

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

**BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS
RE: PORT OF MIAMI RATE CHANGES**

**Hyatt Regency Miami
400 Southeast 2nd Avenue
Miami, Florida 33131**

May 18, 2017

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 APPEARANCES:
2 DAVID WILKINS, CHAIR
CLARK JENNINGS
3 PAXTON CREW, Esquire
CAPTAIN STUART LILLY
4 MR. LAW
CAROLYN KURTZ
5 MS. WOODARD
CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER SCOTT MARLOW
6 CAPTAIN BRONSON STUBBS
DONNA BLANTON
7 JOHN HELLER
TIM E. DONNEY
8 LOUIS SOLA
BRENT DIBNER
9 CAPTAIN GEORGE QUICK
PAUL E. KIRCHNER
10 THOMAS KORNEGAY
MR. CHRIS OATIS
11 MR. PANZA
JAMES WINEGEART
12 SHERIF ASSAL
ADMIRAL BAUMGARTNER
13 BAIRD LOBREE
GENAI CORBAN
14 CAPTAIN ZACH CONDON
ANNE
15 CAPTAIN JONATHAN NITKIN
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 (Thereupon, the following proceeding was had:)

2 CHAIR: Okay, let's get started today.

3 This is May 18th, 9:00 a.m., the second day of
4 our rate hearing. I appreciate everybody
5 making it through the day yesterday, and --

6 MR. JENNINGS: Mic -- mic --

7 CHAIR: I'll try again. Okay, this is May
8 18th. Sorry about that. But I appreciate
9 everyone making it through yesterday, and being
10 back today for today's session. Today's rules
11 of engagement follow the same as yesterday, and
12 we will be going all day, and possibly going
13 into the evening depending on the progress we
14 make today. So a couple just adjustments in
15 protocol is for each speaker, when you're a new
16 speaker, for the camera and the court reporter,
17 can you state your name, your title, and your
18 organization. And I think we got that
19 collected from everybody yesterday, but for
20 all, every time that you're new -- you don't
21 have to reintroduce yourself every time you
22 talk, but just the first time you speak. And
23 that will also apply, of course, for the public
24 comment section which will occur later in the
25 day.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 The agenda today will be the Biscayne Bay
2 Pilot Association response and presentation in
3 support of their application for rate change.
4 That will be a combined discussion. The
5 Caribbean Cruise Association will then provide
6 their response. We'll then do public comments.
7 When we do public comments we will clear a spot
8 for the presenters to come up and speak at the
9 table. We'll ask that public comments be in
10 the, no more than the three to five minute kind
11 of range when we do that, and then we will have
12 deliberations with the Board to discuss our
13 observations after that time. Okay, any other
14 questions for anyone before we get started?

15 Okay, the cruise association finished
16 their presentation last night. The Board
17 finished their initial question and answer
18 session, and so Biscayne Bay Pilots are up.
19 And, Mr. Crew, are you leading us off?

20 MR. CREW: I am.

21 CHAIR: Okay, the floor is yours.

22 MR. CREW: Sorry if I'm a little loud. Is
23 that about right?

24 CHAIR: You're perfect. Yeah, if you stay
25 about this far away, that works.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. CREW: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
2 members of the Board, my name is Paxton Crew.
3 I'm from Link City, Texas, and I want to thank
4 you very much for allowing me the privilege of
5 representing the Biscayne Bay Pilots today.
6 I'm a maritime lawyer. I'm not licensed to
7 practice law in Florida. I'm not going to
8 render any opinions on Florida law, but what
9 I'm here to talk about and advocate is
10 something that I'm very passionate about, and
11 that's pilotage.

12 Pilotage is one of the oldest and most
13 successful public safety entities and interests
14 in the country. It's been around, you know,
15 since 1789, and what I think is really unique
16 and fascinating about it is it's unlike almost
17 any other public service that we have, because
18 in Dallas County, where I'm from, I live
19 adjacent to probably one of the busiest ship
20 intersections in the country. We have two
21 pilot services in that, in my county that pass
22 through that county, and the beauty of it is I
23 don't pay a penny of it as a taxpayer, and
24 that's the same thing in Florida. The people
25 who pay are the people who profit, and that's

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 the way it should be. They pay to keep the
2 port open for everyone.

3 So I want to start off by thanking the
4 Board for being here, because you don't have to
5 be here. Some of you are appointed. Some of
6 you know are paid to be here, and have
7 administrative purposes, like Mr. Jennings,
8 thank you. But this is a -- this is a public
9 service, and my clients consider this Board and
10 the people of Florida to be their true
11 customers. They service the ships. They do a
12 good service. They service them all, whether
13 it's cruise, whether it's cargo, whether it's
14 any other vessel that is required to take a
15 compulsory pilot in this state, they are duty
16 bound to do that, and to do it safely, and so
17 the reason we're here today is -- it's about
18 money for us, absolutely, and there were a lot
19 of questions that were raised yesterday, and I
20 would like the Board to keep in mind some of
21 the questions that are raised on both sides.

22 Why is it that the cruise lines are here;
23 we're going to get to that. Why is it that the
24 pilots are here; well, I can tell you right up
25 front it's because the only way they can make

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 revenue to support the pilot system in this
2 port, which is a \$41 billion entity to South
3 Florida, is through the tariff, and without a
4 change to that they cannot support the
5 infrastructure that they need to safely do
6 their jobs, and they cannot attract the best
7 and most qualified pilots. And that is just
8 not a Florida issue, that is a national issue.
9 There is a pool of merchant mariners that are
10 qualified in the United States to become pilots
11 and take the tests.

12 We heard testimony yesterday from Captain
13 Hansen and from Admiral Baumgartner about
14 whether their captains could be pilots, and be
15 a deputy. One thing that they omitted that was
16 glaring, and I knew it through some sort of
17 comments and groans from the crowd, was whether
18 a \$120 thousand captain could become a pilot
19 here. Well, if he's an American citizen, yes,
20 but most of the crew members and the officers
21 on these ships are foreign flag, and it's very
22 interesting to me that the cruise lines pick
23 the one American flag vessel that they have
24 that pays American taxes, is built my American
25 shipyards, it employs American crew members and

1 officers, to compare to what a American
2 merchant mariner makes that's qualified in the
3 same level as a pilot.

4 And -- and let me just say that that is
5 the bare minimum to become one. You have to be
6 a U.S. Qualified mariner to become a deputy.
7 That's the ground level. So let me just draw
8 the parallel. Someone graduates from medical
9 school. They are all about the same level at
10 that time, a mariner. Someone wants to perform
11 a brain surgery. I think that is the correct
12 comparison of the level of skill and technical
13 expertise that this Board needs to appreciate
14 in thinking about who are we comparing these
15 pilots to for compensation. And we'll put
16 forward evidence today that that is other
17 pilots throughout the country, because when
18 candidates are making a decision on where they
19 want to apply, where they want to live the
20 factors really come down to the same things
21 that cruise lines care about, how am I going to
22 pay for my family and my mode of living.

23 And this is just an aside. Mr. Panza made
24 a lot of suppositions yesterday about motives,
25 and why we're here, and why we charge that, but

1 I think that that is a little bit disingenuous
2 when you consider comparing a pittance of what
3 these pilots make compared to the executive
4 compensations that their cruise line executives
5 make. I don't begrudge what they make. I'm
6 very happy we live in America, that's the
7 system we live in, but their arguments are
8 really that Florida should not value the pilots
9 that protect these ports, and if other states
10 value their pilots more that's their problem.

11 But that is a Florida problem at the end
12 of the day. That is a race to the bottom, and
13 I will put to you that in any port you should
14 want the best and most qualified candidates,
15 and the only way you can do that is by
16 competing with the others. They will say
17 that's a race to the top. I get it. You want
18 the best most qualified surgeons I assume in
19 the medical staff in Florida, in South Florida,
20 and they have a free market to do it. This is
21 the system that we're given. This is the
22 statutory framework we're given, and we're
23 going on evidence that I think will support
24 this Board making a decision that fulfills your
25 obligation to look after the interests of this

1 port in attracting the best and most qualified
2 pilot candidates.

3 The next question I wanted to get to, and
4 this was something that was left lingering
5 yesterday -- the cruise lines were here,
6 there's only two out of the seventeen FCCA
7 members that testified, NCL and Royal
8 Caribbean. They continued to call themselves
9 the rate payors. They don't pay the rate any
10 more than I pay the rate on my hotel room. I'm
11 here -- my -- my clients pay for it. It's --
12 it would be disingenuous to say that I pay for
13 my hotel room here. It -- it's the same thing.
14 They don't pay it. It's passed through a
15 hundred percent to the passengers. They never
16 disputed that yesterday. They'll have a chance
17 to rebut it here at the end of the day, but we
18 saw a lot of interesting economic analysis
19 about pilot revenue for handle time. We're
20 going to talk about that, and we have witnesses
21 that will discuss what that really means.

22 But when you look at the true numbers from
23 2003 to present pilot revenue is flat. And
24 revenue is revenue, and if you've got the same
25 number of pilots, increasing expenses and flat

1 revenue, the only way to keep up with inflation
2 is by an increase in the tariff. A decrease
3 would be devastating. The cruise lines
4 mentioned many times that we should run our
5 operation like a business, and that, that
6 raised a question in my mind. If we know that
7 they don't really, ultimately are burdened by
8 the cost of pilotage, and it's passed through
9 on a hundred percent basis the passengers, as a
10 business do I need concern myself enough to
11 fight lengthy legal battles all over the
12 country to attack a system that makes no
13 difference to my bottom line? It doesn't show
14 up in any of their 10K reports. It's not
15 accounted as any sort of expense. All of their
16 contracts dictate very clearly that the cost of
17 pilotage will be passed through to the
18 customer. It's undisputed.

19 So the ultimate question is all of the
20 other uses of Port Miami that utilize the pilot
21 service here -- we've got a number of letters
22 of support, of what it means to those users to
23 have the excellent top tier level pilotage in
24 Miami, and we've got probably the biggest --
25 the biggest impact for the cruise lines would

1 be what is the consequence of having sub par
2 pilotage here. And I'm not saying we have it,
3 but eventually there will come a day where the
4 infrastructure cannot be supported. Something
5 could happen because we're not attracting the
6 best most qualified candidates, and what we're
7 -- now, we're not asking to be at the top of
8 the list, no, we're just asking bring us to the
9 middle. And it doesn't affect them.

10 So we're going to get to a lot of numbers.
11 We're going to try to keep them short. But I
12 think it will become very clear that as these
13 cruise ships grow their profit streams grow
14 because the number of passengers grow. The
15 cost of pilotage as passed through to the
16 individual passengers actually decreases, so
17 when you get to this argument about handle time
18 per pilot revenue I think that when you see who
19 really pays for it, it is a non factor.

20 I'd like to touch briefly on
21 infrastructure, and we'll get to that later
22 with a couple of witnesses, but the Board was
23 able to go out and see the condition of the
24 docks and the pilot boats, and one of the
25 things that I would just mention is that I have

1 a, I have a vehicle that I drive every day to
2 work, it's a 2015 vehicle, a nice vehicle. How
3 many people in this room drive a forty year old
4 car back and forth over the Miami highways to
5 work every day, and you do so willingly? And
6 we're talking about a marine asset here that
7 carries the lives of the pilots that in the
8 state that it's in cannot ultimately at the end
9 of the day keep up with the cost of replacing
10 these pilot boats. The youngest pilot boat
11 they have is twenty five years old, and I'd
12 suggest to you that that's a travesty. Now,
13 however you want to slice it we have to pay for
14 the pilots, we have to pay for the expenses.
15 And -- and they need new pilot boats here, and
16 that can only be paid for with a tariff
17 increase.

18 One other point that I would briefly bring
19 up, and Captain Lilly will attest to this,
20 because he's going to be my first witness, is
21 the idea that the pilots set the number of
22 pilots is simply wrong. This Board sets the
23 number of pilots. They do so based on peak
24 load. They do based on efficiently dispatching
25 pilots to all ships that come in here when

1 they're needed. We'll talk about the
2 consequences of how the cruise lines do
3 business, and impact that, and frankly it is
4 not fair to say you should just take time off
5 as Admiral Baumgartner suggested. We have to
6 -- we have to plan for peak loads no matter the
7 day.

8 These ships that they're complaining is
9 free open air space were designed by them,
10 built by them, and placed in this port to make
11 money, to make profits. Everyone else in the
12 shipping industry has suffered dramatically
13 over the past ten years except for the people
14 that are sitting in this room today, the cruise
15 lines. So again I ask the question why are
16 they here, is it really about money to them, or
17 is it about something else, because the bigger
18 the ships the bigger the risk, and what I would
19 attest to you is that it's about is even though
20 they said they value the excellent service from
21 the pilots what you heard is they tried to
22 diminish that by comparing it to individuals
23 who can get a merchant mariner credential in a
24 third world country that make less than \$120
25 thousand a year that are charged with \$2

1 billion assets.

2 There are hedge fund managers who make
3 many millions of dollars a year who are not in
4 charge of \$2 billion in assets. These \$2
5 billion assets carry up to four thousand people
6 on board. That's in my opinion more valuable
7 than the, than the price of the ship itself.
8 So equating that number to one individual who
9 is not even qualified to be a pilot in this
10 state is, in my opinion as a maritime lawyer
11 who advocates for pilots, is a bit insulting
12 frankly. And it's not even within the law.

13 These pilots who they make a decent living
14 by normal standards, but when you put it in
15 comparison to what it takes to run a pilot
16 system -- they're in charge of a \$41 billion
17 port, keeping it open for everyone, keeping it
18 safe, and making sure that they don't get hurt
19 in the process. This is a dangerous business
20 that they live in. I know that you've all
21 heard it may times.

22 You were able to see it when you went out
23 and toured the port. And whether it's entering
24 a cruise ship or climbing the pilot ladder on a
25 very lightly loaded cargo ship, or a tanker as

1 they take care of Fisher Island, every time you
2 step foot across from a pilot boat onto a ship
3 at the sea buoy there's a chance that something
4 can go wrong. Mechanically; the pilot ladder
5 slips, something's not tied right. This is the
6 chance that each one of these individuals take.
7 They board these ships. They aren't familiar
8 with them like the crew of that ship is. They
9 don't know that everything is right. They
10 don't know that the steering gear is going to
11 work. They don't know whether they're going to
12 have a total loss of power.

13 The cruise lines are here, and they
14 operate in a for profit manner where it's
15 easier to ask for forgiveness than permission,
16 and -- and what -- I'm not saying that that's a
17 bad thing, it's just the way it is sometimes in
18 business. They have insurance. They can pay
19 for mistakes. If something goes wrong they
20 have ways to do that. If something goes wrong
21 in Port Miami it affects everyone, not just one
22 user, not just one ship. We're going to talk
23 about the consequences of that.

24 The pilots view is that they plan for what
25 if everything goes wrong, and every ship they

1 treat the same way. And that's the level of
2 professionalism that we need to attract in our
3 ports to keep them safe, not let me get the
4 ship to the dock as quickly as possible, and
5 let me leave as quickly as possible. So with
6 that I'm going to start my presentation, and I
7 want to introduce Captain Stuart Lilly. We
8 have a PowerPoint and a short video first. If
9 any of this is redundant, I know you've seen
10 some of it, but we just wanted to give the
11 Board a little bit, a feel for what it's like.
12 It's a very short video, and then we'll start
13 with Captain Lilly.

14 If it's not going to come up we'll skip
15 it. This is probably why Mr. Panza doesn't
16 trust technology. All right, Captain Lilly,
17 can you introduce yourself for us please?

18 CAPTAIN LILLY: Good morning,
19 Commissioners. My name is Stuart Lilly. I am a
20 harbor pilot here at the Biscayne Bay Pilots
21 Association. It's a pleasure to be here. And as
22 you can see I've been a pilot here since 1992.
23 I graduated from the United State's Merchant
24 Marine Academy. I've sailed on various ships
25 over several years. I served in the Naval

1 Reserve. So in the last, well, since about
2 1995 when I became a full pilot I've done over
3 nine thousand ship handles. In my training
4 period, well, there were at least four thousand
5 ship handles in those three years. So I'm
6 going to make some comments for the next few
7 minute that is in that context of my twenty
8 five years or so here.

9 MR. CREW: Captain Lilly, we heard a lot
10 about what the cruise lines are putting into
11 Port Miami in the way of new ships, and the new
12 terminal that's going to open up. Aside from
13 that you are also involved with assisting Port
14 Miami in the development of the infrastructure
15 of the cargo docks for the neopanamax vessels;
16 is that right?

17 CAPTAIN LILLY: That is correct.

18 MR. CREW: Can you tell us a little bit
19 about that?

20 CAPTAIN LILLY: So this \$2 billion
21 infrastructure program that's been going on for
22 many years now, beginning actually with the
23 approval of a dredge project back in 1990, so
24 for over twenty five years. There has been
25 three phases of a dredge project, and we pilots

1 are intimately involved in that. And it was
2 just completed in 2015, which allows the port
3 to be big ship ready for these 13,000 TEU
4 container ships. They will be wider, slightly
5 deeper, slightly longer than these ships here
6 you see on the poster boards.

7 So one important point to make is that
8 this infrastructure project isn't just done.
9 We're not going to sit on our laurels. There's
10 a 2035 master plan in effect, and there's more
11 planning, more expansion plan that we pilots
12 are a part of. And I'll go into those support
13 services in a bit.

14 MR. CREW: All right, let's see if this
15 video works now. This is a video of the Port,
16 and we want to show it for purposes of -- you
17 can see the channel that's, and actually what
18 happens under (unintelligible).

19 Captain Lilly, we talked a lot yesterday
20 about what the navigators and the officers do
21 on board these cruise ships, and they talked a
22 lot, prepared for instance the Bay, New York
23 Harbor Hudson River Valley with Port Miami, and
24 so what we'd like to do is play this video. I
25 think it will play now. I'll tell you what,

1 we'll do it at the end of this slide. It
2 worked this morning, but again this is probably
3 why Mr. Panza doesn't like technology.

4 Now, part of the -- one of the elements
5 that we have to cover in terms of the statutory
6 topics are the different types of pilots, or
7 the vessels that you pilot here in the port.
8 And aside from the cruise ships, which we'll
9 cover primarily because they are the objecting
10 party, and the party asking for a decrease, can
11 you tell the Board a little bit about the other
12 types of vessels that you pilot inside Port
13 Miami?

14 CAPTAIN LILLY: It's a mixture of cargo
15 ships, cruise ships, what we call river
16 traffic, first to all the small freighters that
17 are approximately 250' to 300' in length that
18 transit the Miami River, which is pilotage
19 waters. Those numbers of handles for that size
20 of a vessel has gone down, and that's because
21 the economies have scaled over the years and
22 decades, you know, the shipping industry has
23 changed, and the ship owners are finding out
24 that they can reduce their unit costs, their
25 slot costs, which is their metric cost of

1 moving a metal container around the world in
2 its space on a container ship.

3 I would like to direct your attention now
4 to Exhibit B, which is in the Investigative
5 Committee Report, Exhibit B, not in today's
6 exhibit -- it shows the tonnage in revenue
7 analysis, and I'd just like to point out one
8 item about the variety of ship size that we
9 have experienced since 2003. It represents a
10 cross section of 2003 to 2016 -- yes?

11 MR. LAW: Excuse me, what was your
12 reference number on --

13 CAPTAIN LILLY: Exhibit B, as in bravo, to
14 the Investigative Committee Report.

15 MR. JENNINGS: Do you have a page number,
16 Captain Lilly?

17 CAPTAIN LILLY: I do not.

18 MS. KURTZ: Well, the report ends on 56,
19 and the exhibits are immediately following.

20 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yeah, there's exhibits
21 after the report. Exhibit B.

22 MS. KURTZ: It's in your last tab, Section
23 7 of the full packet.

24 MS. WOODARD: It begins with Page 981 of
25 the PDF file.

1 MR. JENNINGS: Thank you.

2 CHAIR: Mr. Lilly, can you speak a little
3 closer to the mic please?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yes. Okay. All right, so
5 Exhibit B talks about river traffic. The top
6 line left, tonnage less than 10,000. You can
7 see how all these river ships fit in that
8 category. At the right side of this page you
9 have cargo. On the left side you have cruise
10 handles. 2003-2016, this is the period of time
11 when there were no rate changes to skew the
12 numbers. 2003 was the first full year after the
13 last rate change fifteen years ago. You can see
14 the cargo handles from 2003-2008, which was the
15 year we filed a rate application, which was
16 withdrew. And then you can see 2015-2016. And
17 the mix changes. I'll show you a chart in a
18 few minutes of trends that summarizes this
19 table.

20 One of our supporters is Miami River
21 Marine Group, and their ships are on the river,
22 and they're in that first line, less than
23 10,000 gross tons. One -- go ahead.

24 MR. CREW: Yeah, I got it fixed. All
25 right, Captain Lilly, we're going to show this

1 video now. And we've got some drone footage of
2 vessels transiting Port Miami channel, and I'd
3 like to have you explain to the Board a little
4 bit about what's going on in this video if you
5 don't mind, just simply narrate it.

6 (Thereupon, the video was played in the meeting.)

7 CAPTAIN LILLY: This is a post panamax
8 cargo ship inbound with tugs. YOU -- you saw
9 at the site visit these waterways. You can see
10 the pleasure boaters, the work boats. This
11 narrow channel here is supposed to be 600' from
12 the south bank to the dock, but it's really
13 300' effectively with those cranes out. Large
14 -- large ships like this passing other large
15 ships create real issues. There's a lot of
16 hydrodynamic interaction, and that has reduced
17 our handle, I'm sorry, reduced the speeds of
18 these ships, and has increased our handle
19 times. It's one of the many factors that has
20 changed our operating practices in the last two
21 years with these wider and deeper ships.

22 MR. CREW: And, Captain, just for some
23 point of reference for the Board members who
24 aren't mariners, what's, what is the beam, or
25 width of this ship, that moored, that's

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 alongside the dock?

2 CAPTAIN LILLY: That one is 106' in beam.

3 MR. CREW: And this one, it looks to be a
4 little larger.

5 CAPTAIN LILLY: That -- that's correct.
6 That's 131' in beam.

7 MR. CREW: Okay, and then -- and then can
8 you tell us -- can you see the line here? Is
9 that the edge of the south channel?

10 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's the south bank, the
11 edge of the channel. That ship channel is 50'
12 deep. That bank is 5'. It is a box channel,
13 and that dock wall is a vertical wall, and so
14 there's lots of, lots of current there that,
15 that creates this interaction that we are
16 extremely careful of, and hence the use of
17 tugboats in this situation.

18 MR. CREW: Okay. Thank you, Captain
19 Lilly.

20 CAPTAIN LILLY: In Port Miami it's unique.
21 Every port is unique. We have four turning
22 basins in Miami. This is -- this is the one of
23 the two that cargo ships use. It is 1,500' in
24 diameter. You heard comments yesterday about
25 tight turning basins, well, there is one so

1 other cargo ships at the docks do not stop
2 cargo operations. This port is complex.
3 There's all kinds of ship traffic, pleasure
4 boats, work boats, construction boats,
5 passenger ferries.

6 Now this, this vessel entered, and it
7 traveled the entire length of Fisherman's
8 channel. It had to go to the western turning
9 basin to turn because there's not enough room
10 at the eastern turning basin. Again, slow
11 speeds add to our handle times. Other ships
12 working at the dock here. There's a private
13 oil terminal on Fisher Island that is not part
14 of the port to which we handle loaded oil
15 tankers. Again safe, slow speed, we're talking
16 two to three knots over ground here to prevent
17 any kind of movement to that oil tanker with
18 its hoses and chiksans hooked up. Again
19 passenger ferries passing.

20 MR. CREW: So for instance, Captain Lilly,
21 I'll just ask you for my own benefit. If there
22 was a steering failure, or something along the
23 lines here, this would be in what you call a
24 zone of danger, for instance with this tanker
25 loaded here, for an outbound cruise ship, or

1 another ship that's outbound?

2 CAPTAIN LILLY: So this -- let's talk
3 about this turning basin real quick. It is the
4 convergence of four different channels in Miami
5 Harbor. We call it malfunction junction.
6 You've got an oil tanker birthed there. You've
7 got marinas to the north, a Coast Guard base, a
8 small freighter terminal, a new yacht basin,
9 and commercial traffic down the south, so
10 there's a lot going on here. These are --
11 these are tight quarters. If there's any kind
12 of failure then I'm relying on the tugs, the
13 ship's crew and officers.

14 These -- this container ship here had to
15 wait for that previous passing ship before it
16 could get underway.

17 MR. CREW: Captain Lilly, I know there was
18 some discussion yesterday by, I'm not sure if
19 it was Captain Hansen or Admiral Baumgartner,
20 about how Port Miami was a relatively simple
21 and uncomplicated channel that, for instance as
22 compared to Bayou. I think you -- could you
23 tell the Board something about the PAWSA study?

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. You saw how, I
25 think graphic yesterday of Miami and New York

1 Harbor. Several years ago the Coast Guard
2 undertook a Ports and Waterway Safety Analysis,
3 risk, risk assessment studies of major ports
4 around the country, and all the stakeholders
5 got together, and that involved FCCA
6 executives, pilots, tug operators, terminal
7 operators, port directors, Coast Guard, law
8 enforcement, and that group for Port Miami
9 concluded that Miami had an 8.7 out of 9.0
10 waterway complexity factor.

11 Miami ranked in the top three of all these
12 ports surveyed around the country for various
13 risk factors, including bottom type width,
14 transit traffic, pleasure yachts, and also the
15 invisibility issues, believe it or not, with
16 rainstorms in the summertime. Miami is a 500'
17 wide channel. The New York Harbor is a 2000'
18 wide channel. There is really no issues with
19 crab angles there. There are here in Miami.

20 MR. CREW: Now, Captain Lilly, what we're
21 going to do is play out the rest of this video.
22 Something I mentioned and touched on earlier is
23 what happens beneath the waterline, and I think
24 this video will transition into that in a
25 minute. Can -- and we got this video, correct

1 me if I'm wrong, the under, underwater videos
2 from MITAG; is that right? Can you tell the
3 Board what that is?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. MITAG is one of
5 several training facilities and simulation
6 research facilities around the country. We do
7 risk assessments far in advance of any planned
8 ship traffic to a port. A seaport director
9 came to us and said can we bring these ships
10 in, and we pilots go to these simulation
11 facilities and assess the risk. And we're
12 talking about a channel here in Miami, we
13 talked about the deep dredge project, that has
14 not been widened since 1968. It's been 500'
15 wide that for long. It's been depend but not
16 widened, and so longer and wider ships
17 especially reduce the margins for error.

18 We are -- we are experiencing less margin
19 of error here. There's consequences on these
20 big ships closer to the bottom. We have to
21 deal with all kinds of vessel motion. Ships
22 move in a 60 of freedom, it's subject to wave
23 action, to the wind, to ocean currents, to
24 tidal currents, to even the river currents
25 inside here in the Miami River, so we are

1 apprised of this, and we are doing these
2 preoperational training events years in
3 advance.

4 MR. CREW: Thank you, Captain Lilly. Let
5 me get this started back up. I apologize for
6 the delay. It won't take long. We'll be right
7 back on track. All right, Captain Lilly, I'd
8 like to turn next to the characteristics of
9 some of the larger cruise ships, and what,
10 we've got our three slides to describe the
11 three sizes of cruise ships that you service in
12 Port Miami. Let's start with one of the larger
13 ones that's currently here. I know -- I know,
14 by the way, we mentioned yesterday, and Admiral
15 Baumgartner did, that two larger ships are
16 going to come here, but right now this is the
17 Norwegian Escape. That's the largest ship,
18 cruise ship that comes into Port Miami,
19 correct?

20 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

21 MR. CREW: Okay. Can you tell us a little
22 bit about this ship? And we've got the
23 particulars on the next page.

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. This ship is a
25 weekly, a weekly caller. It arrives, like

1 other ships, late at night/early in the
2 morning, in a convoy system, and it's, it's
3 beam is not on there, but it's a post panamax
4 beam as well, so it needs constant care.
5 Because we talked about crab angle, as you've
6 heard, and the wider the ship the less margin
7 of error. That means we have to reduce our
8 crab angle on these wider ships, and that is
9 exactly why we imposed wind limits on these
10 ships with huge sail area.

11 MR. CREW: Here's a -- I want to ask you a
12 couple of questions Captain Lilly. There was a
13 lot of talk about the actual, you know, what,
14 what the cost was to the cruise lines for these
15 vessels, and so I see on this slide that we
16 have a pilot fee of \$6,500. Is that one way or
17 two ways?

18 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's one way.

19 MR. CREW: Okay. And so correct me if I'm
20 wrong, but essentially you took the listed
21 passenger double occupancy rate for the
22 Norwegian Escape, or 266, and you divided that
23 into \$6,500, and you came up with a pilot fee
24 per passenger, right, and what was that for the
25 Norwegian Escape?

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's \$1.52.

2 MR. CREW: Okay. And assuming the vessel
3 sails at max occupancy what is that number?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: Maximum occupancy \$1.30
5 per passenger.

6 MR. CREW: \$1.20.

7 CAPTAIN LILLY: I'm sorry, yeah.

8 MR. CREW: All right. And how this is the
9 Norwegian Sky. I think we also talked about
10 this vessel a little bit yesterday. This is
11 one of the, sort of the medium sized cruise
12 ships that calls the Port Miami; is that right?

13 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct, this is a
14 frequent caller. This is a twice a week call.
15 This is one of actually three ships in the last
16 several years that are frequent callers,
17 however that ship and the two others are the
18 oldest ships in their respective fleets, the
19 oldest ship with the least amount of high
20 technology, and no pilot compulsion on these
21 ships. You can see the pilot fee per passenger
22 here as well.

23 MR. CREW: Captain Lilly, just touching on
24 the comment that you just made about the
25 technology, as far as electronic navigation

1 aids aboard these ships, as far as you know all
2 of the ships that call on Port Miami are
3 required to have the same electronic aids to
4 navigation; is that right, radar?

5 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yes. There's carriage
6 requirements for radar, for ECDIS now, that is
7 correct.

8 MR. CREW: Do you use anything
9 independently of the shipboard radar AIS, such
10 as the personal pilot unit?

11 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yes, we do.

12 MR. CREW: Okay. And so why do you use a
13 personal pilot unit?

14 CAPTAIN LILLY: We found that using our
15 own carry aboard navigation device with its own
16 independent power system, its own independent
17 electronic navigation chart, allows us to
18 customize it for our port. We have accurate
19 Corp of Engineers soundings on it, it's
20 customizable, and we have found that there are
21 so many vendors of radar and ECDIS that we need
22 to be confident and proficient on our own
23 custom designed unit, and that's why we carry
24 onboard all these larger ships.

25 MR. CREW: And one of the comments

1 yesterday I think was one of these extra
2 essential services for pilotage was a computer
3 manager. Is a computer manager someone who
4 takes care of the personal pilot units for the
5 pilot crew?

6 CAPTAIN LILLY: Absolutely.

7 MR. CREW: And so -- I don't want to
8 misrepresent what these are for -- this is just
9 an additional aid that you use in safely
10 piloting the vessels; is that right?

11 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct, it's
12 another tool in our tool bag.

13 MR. CREW: So back to the Norwegian Sky,
14 the stated double occupancy is 2,000, about
15 2,000 passengers. And I don't know if you can
16 read it here, but what does the double
17 occupancy pilot fee per passenger come out to
18 on this vessel?

19 CAPTAIN LILLY: The Norwegian Sky is \$1.63
20 per passenger.

21 MR. CREW: Okay. And this is a \$3,200
22 pilot fee charge, roughly about half of what
23 the Escape was, right?

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

25 MR. CREW: So even though the pilot fee is

1 about half it's still about the same price for
2 pilots, I mean for the passengers on the pilot
3 charge; is that right?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: That is correct.

5 MR. CREW: Finally, this is one of the
6 smaller ships that calls Port Miami, the Seven
7 Seas Navigator. Can you tell us a little bit
8 about this ship, and what it does, because it's
9 a little bit different than the other ships, I
10 believe, in what, what its purpose is; is that
11 right?

12 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yes. Here's a good
13 example of a seasonal ship. Our ship, cruise
14 ship traffic increases in the winter season.
15 You heard comments yesterday about a low season
16 and a high season. This one is home based in
17 Miami for the winter months, November through
18 March and April, and you can see the
19 specifications on it, and the price per
20 passenger.

21 MR. CREW: And this is also a really, like
22 an ultra high luxury cruise ship; is that
23 right?

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

25 MR. CREW: I think -- and I know they can

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 rebut me if I'm wrong, but this is really sort
2 of the next step up to a ultra luxury private
3 charter yacht; fair to say?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: That is correct.

5 MR. CREW: So this is one of the vessels
6 that even though it's a lot smaller they have a
7 lot lower passenger capacity to give what I
8 think Mr. Hansen and Admiral Baumgartner talked
9 about, the open feel on the cruise ship; is
10 that right?

11 CAPTAIN LILLY: Correct.

12 MR. CREW: So even on this ultra luxury
13 cruise ship the price per passenger is still
14 only \$3.00?

15 CAPTAIN LILLY: \$3.00 per passenger --

16 MR. CREW: All right, now Captain Lilly,
17 this is a chart that is -- can you tell us
18 about this chart? Can you see it? You might
19 want to turn around and see it, it might be a
20 little easier. We've got a dark bar graph on
21 the top line. Can you tell us what that stands
22 for? And I think the Board may be able to see
23 it in the packet.

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yeah, the dark line
25 starting at the top is pilotage per TDU.

1 MR. CREW: And so -- and just so I can
2 explain the graph, the top line is \$1.70; is
3 that right?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: The very top line of the
5 graph is \$1.70, that's correct.

6 MR. CREW: And that's -- that's for
7 cruise, right, on left side of the chart?

8 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

9 MR. CREW: And so on the right side it's
10 for cargo.

11 CAPTAIN LILLY: That is correct.

12 MR. CREW: And so this chart is basically,
13 has two lines, one for cargo, the dark line,
14 and the red line is for cruise; is that right?

15 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

16 MR. CREW: So this chart essentially
17 tracks the costs for either TDU or passenger
18 going back to 2003; is that right?

19 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

20 MR. CREW: And so over that time can you
21 describe what the trend has been as those ships
22 in those respective trading categories have
23 grown in size and capacity?

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: So this is a chart that
25 summarizes that Exhibit B that we referred to

1 which had the table of handles and revenue from
2 2003. So on average you are looking at the
3 left side, the red line showing the pilotage
4 fee per passenger from 2003, slight
5 fluctuations throughout the years. Up to 2016
6 it has essentially been, the trend is flat to
7 downward. The -- the black line is the
8 pilotage fee per TDU, and you can see the clear
9 downward trend there, and that's because of the
10 economy is a scale.

11 MR. CREW: And -- and what I want to point
12 out and ask you about real quickly, it looks
13 like in 2011 we had a significant dip in price
14 per passenger to below \$1.40 per passenger.
15 Can -- can you explain to the Board why that
16 may have occurred?

17 CAPTAIN LILLY: Well, there -- there's a
18 -- there's a variety of ship operators that
19 come and go. There's seasonal ships. Like I
20 said even the regular callers, they get shifted
21 out, relocated. You know, the composition and
22 GT of these ships change year to year, and the
23 statute kind of acknowledges that in the
24 beginning, that normal uncertainties occur in
25 the mix of traffic.

1 MR. CREW: And can you tell the Board when
2 you first started seeing these 150,000 let's
3 say gross ton ships arriving in Port Miami?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: They were showing up
5 around, the first one was in 2010, and then in
6 2015 and '16.

7 MR. CREW: And just -- so we're clear has
8 there been any year since 2003 in which the
9 price per passenger has been higher than \$1.65?

10 CAPTAIN LILLY: Never.

11 MR. CREW: This is another chart which I
12 think shows the same thing. And this also
13 includes the number of passengers handled. Can
14 you explain, explain this chart for the Board?

15 CAPTAIN LILLY: Total numbers are
16 passengers moved through Port Miami year after
17 year since 2013, 2003, excuse me, with the
18 total pilotage fees paid for handling cruise
19 ships, and it leads you to an average pilot fee
20 per passenger, and that has essentially
21 remained, flat to downward is the trend. May I
22 refer you once more to Exhibit B? In all these
23 ups and downs, and fluctuations you see, and
24 talk of very large GT cruise ships that, that
25 will be coming, that have been built, there

1 actually is an average gross ton per handle on
2 this Exhibit B that shows from 2003 on the left
3 side the cruise ships only. 87,000 average
4 gross ton ship in 2003 of all the cruise ships
5 handled that year. In 2015, 84,000. In 2016
6 85,000 gross ton. That's the average size
7 handle of a cruise ship we do. There --
8 there's no -- there's no trend there, it's
9 flat.

10 MR. CREW: And I know they talked a lot
11 about revenue, and how you had basically
12 doubled our revenue in some way because you
13 worked less, but for instance this chart shows
14 in 2003 you had about \$6 million in revenue,
15 and in 2015 you only increased it by about \$1
16 million.

17 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

18 MR. CREW: Next. We talked about this a
19 little earlier on the charts, showing the TEUs
20 dropping as the ships have grown. Can you tell
21 us about the trend in Port Miami of the cargo
22 ships increasing, and what Maersk's position is
23 on that, if you know it.

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. Maersk Line is the
25 world largest owner and operator of container

1 ships. They have been in this port since 1983,
2 and they have discovered by doubling the size
3 of one of their ships they enjoy an immediate
4 twenty five percent cost savings in operating
5 costs, so the economy scale is benefited down
6 tremendously.

7 MR. CREW: And I don't know if you know
8 this or not, but does Maersk and the other
9 cargo ships that call on here, do they have
10 like a Net 0 pass through on the pilotage
11 expense to the people who for instance have
12 slot charters, or ship cargo on their ship?

13 CAPTAIN LILLY: Well, they -- as you can
14 see they pay that lower day rate, and companies
15 like that have the ability to impose surcharges
16 on their customers for a variety of reasons,
17 whether it's fuel, port congestion, what have
18 you.

19 MR. CREW: In other words they may pass it
20 on to their customers, but they pass it on in
21 way of a freight charge, plus surcharges, and
22 things like that. Or in the case of a
23 chartering, a charter party, to the person who
24 is actually chartering the vessel, right?

25 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct. That's

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 correct, so it's zero cost to Maersk.

2 MR. CREW: Well, if you know or you don't
3 know. But in any event they're not here
4 objecting on behalf of their charterers, or the
5 freight users on those ships, are they?

6 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

7 MR. CREW: Now, we talked a lot yesterday
8 about how the Maersk Altair could carry, I
9 think it was the Norwegian Escape, or it was
10 one of the Royal Caribbean ships. Can you tell
11 us a little bit about this ship as it relates
12 to calling on Port Miami?

13 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. This is -- this
14 ship has been here several times. You can see
15 the dimensions here. The pilot fee for one way
16 handle of -- ships like this will need two or
17 three tugs to enter and leave. When turning
18 around it needs three tugs due to the turning
19 basins, and the, and the ships at the dock, so
20 you can see how the transit cost is, includes
21 cost of tugboats.

22 MR. CREW: And that's not something that
23 the cruise lines pay routinely.

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: That is correct. That is
25 correct.

1 MR. CREW: So for instance comparing the
2 Altair to the Norwegian Escape, the Norwegian
3 Escape would only pay \$6,500 in pilot fees to,
4 to Port Miami one way, right?

5 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

6 MR. CREW: So for the Maersk Altair cargo
7 ship that they're, that the cruise lines were
8 complaining about that received a discount, it
9 would be over \$40,000, right?

10 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct. Right.

11 MR. CREW: Do you know whether there's a
12 difference in the dockage that the cruise ships
13 pay versus what the cargo ships pay?

14 CAPTAIN LILLY: That would be in the Port
15 Miami tariff, and they break it down by length,
16 tonnage, tons of cargo, GT of ship, numbers of
17 passengers barked, embarked and debarked.

18 MR. CREW: Do you know whether Port Miami
19 considers gross tonnage as a factor in charging
20 dockage?

21 CAPTAIN LILLY: It's a standard charge.

22 MR. CREW: So I'd like to ask you about
23 another component of the traffic in Port Miami,
24 and that's the river traffic. This used to be
25 a much larger segment of the handles in Port

1 Miami; is that right?

2 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

3 MR. CREW: Can you tell us about where
4 typical, you know, Miami River ship job would
5 be?

6 CAPTAIN LILLY: So these ships trade in
7 the islands, Central America, and Miami River
8 is their home port, which is its own seaport
9 unto itself, so these ships have been replaced
10 by larger ones that do not go to the river,
11 they come to the port now. And, you know,
12 years ago these ships would require handle
13 times a lot less than say the Maersk Altair.

14 MR. CREW: So in -- I know that the Royal
15 Caribbean Cruise Association mentioned this a
16 number of times yesterday, that way back in the
17 1990's you had a larger number of handles than
18 you do now. Was that due in part to the larger
19 number of river jobs that you had back then?

20 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

21 MR. CREW: Okay. And so in that -- and
22 over time as the economies of scale have
23 increased you've seen a slow down in this type
24 of traffic; is that right?

25 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yes, we have.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. CREW: Now, this -- just for some --
2 this is the vessel Mambo. This is about a 250'
3 long ship. It's about 5,000 GT; is that right?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: Correct.

5 MR. CREW: Okay. And that's typical of a
6 river job, right?

7 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

8 MR. CREW: And they're charged gross
9 tonnage just like everyone else?

10 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

11 MR. CREW: Let's talk about some of the
12 hazards in navigating the Port Miami, the north
13 and south channel, and out to, to the cut.
14 Miami has the highest rate of marine injuries,
15 deaths from recreational boating in the state;
16 is that right?

17 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's true.

18 MR. CREW: And how often do you encounter
19 pleasure boats, and jet skis, and other
20 recreational, you know, sail boats in, in Port
21 Miami?

22 CAPTAIN LILLY: During the peak periods of
23 our commercial ship traffic.

24 MR. CREW: And it's basically every day.

25 CAPTAIN LILLY: Just about every day.

1 Even during the week day.

2 MR. CREW: We've got one incident in 2015
3 that I'd like for you to inform the Board about
4 involving the Norwegian Getaway and 31'
5 sailboat, if you wouldn't mind explaining that
6 to the Board.

7 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. In 2015, the
8 Norwegian Getaway outbound cruise ship in the
9 evening, a -- the pilot onboard noticed a
10 sailboat in the Government Cut, in the channel
11 inbound with this large cruise ship outbound.
12 The winds were blowing about 25 knots at the
13 time, and at the last moment this sailboat
14 crossed the bow of this cruise ship, with the
15 cruise ship already at a maneuvering speed of
16 approximately 11 to 12 knots due to the wind
17 force. So, we face this kind of choice a lot
18 with jet skiers and unpredictable boaters.
19 What do we do, this, the Norwegian Getaway has
20 nowhere to go in this channel. That boater is
21 right in the way, you know?

22 The pilot on that cruise ship maneuvered
23 just slightly, and chose to damage the ship, to
24 ground the ship just so they wouldn't hit this,
25 this yacht that was going right across the bow,

1 and right down the port side of this ship,
2 clearing it by meters. So there was damage,
3 and we are faced with these last second
4 decisions all the time here with these pleasure
5 craft.

6 MR. CREW: Thanks. Captain Lilly, the
7 next thing I'd like to talk about is something,
8 this is sort of in response to some of the
9 essential pilot services that you were
10 criticized about yesterday. Can you explain to
11 the Board what some of those are, and they
12 they're important to the Biscayne Bay Pilots?

13 CAPTAIN LILLY: As we mentioned the deep
14 dredge project, infrastructure investments over
15 the last twenty five years; there's a lot more
16 behind the scenes work that we do that we just
17 don't get credit for, and that's a part of the
18 system. We just do not get on ships and drive
19 them in and out; we're not a valet service.
20 This is a system of pilots that work as a team
21 on all these seven, and eight, and nine ships
22 that come in the morning and go out in the
23 afternoon.

24 Essential services include multiple
25 meetings with the seaport director and his

1 staff, law enforcement agencies. I mentioned
2 training, and risk assessment studies for
3 future ship traffic, these, these take up weeks
4 and months of our time. We have to work with
5 terminal operators, tugboat companies, cruise
6 lines. We have public terminal operators in
7 the port and private terminal operators
8 elsewhere. We have the United State's Coast
9 Guard aids to navigation which is outside the
10 Harbor Safety Committee. We have the City of
11 Miami. We have Dade County we have to work
12 with, all the work that goes into pre and post
13 response with Hurricane and tropical storm
14 passage.

15 We have institutional knowledge in this
16 port. We get turnover on a lot of, a lot of
17 individuals, a lot of people in various
18 agencies, and we have to be engaged in a lot of
19 education and re-education the piloting system.

20 MR. CREW: Can you tell us a little bit
21 about the Biscayne Bay Pilots involvement with
22 the dredging project here in Port Miami?

23 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. This Phase 1 ended
24 in 1993, just after I started here, and there
25 are constant regular meetings with dredge

1 people, equipment operators, tugboat operators,
2 to get this done. You see there's -- Miami has
3 been unique for the last several years. None
4 of these dredges can operate, operate outside
5 the channel. You have to move traffic past the
6 equipment in the channel, and the shipping
7 lines and cruise lines, you know, were subject
8 to quite a bit of delays, so it wouldn't happen
9 without our detailed involvement.

10 MR. CREW: So I think we've touched about
11 what the computer manager does. We'll talk
12 about the boat manager with Captain Stubbs here
13 in a few minutes. And then what we'll do is --
14 I think that you covered most of the other
15 things, but those -- those are all aspects of
16 your job that relate to you being able to
17 continue servicing the vessels that call on
18 Port Miami; is that right?

19 CAPTAIN LILLY: That is correct.

20 MR. CREW: I mentioned this in my opening,
21 about who sets the number of the pilots, and
22 this Board does obviously, but I want to talk
23 about why this, you have to have a full
24 compliment of eighteen pilots. And -- and
25 there's one reason really why you have to have

1 that basically, right?

2 CAPTAIN LILLY: Peak periods. They're --
3 they're predictable, and unpredictable.

4 MR. CREW: So what I want you to do is --
5 I guess we're going to show them the next
6 slide. This is a picture of the dispatch
7 screen in your dispatch office, right?

8 CAPTAIN LILLY: Correct.

9 MR. CREW: And this is something that you
10 handle for Port Miami right now for all the
11 users at no charge, correct?

12 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct, yes.

13 MR. CREW: And what you're seeking in part
14 of this tariff is a charge for that so that,
15 you know, in other ports there's either a
16 harbor master fee, there's usually a
17 communication charge, but this is something
18 that is a, an expense and drain on the pilots
19 in order to keep the top level service that you
20 provide; is that right?

21 CAPTAIN LILLY: Absolutely.

22 MR. CREW: So tell us a little bit about
23 what's going on on this screen.

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: This is an image of our,
25 what we call the board. It's our computer

1 dispatch system that our harbor patrol office
2 maintains 24/7. Ship's agents call in and
3 order a pilot, and we call a pilot, send a
4 pilot, so this lineup is on a 24 hour basis,
5 and it shows almost twelve ships in a period of
6 less than three hours that are going to require
7 pilots. And that -- that's why there has to be
8 a rested rotation of pilots. That's going to
9 use up all nine pilots in the rotation plus the
10 tenth pilot on standby.

11 MR. CREW: Okay, so for purposes of
12 explaining to the Board what's going on here,
13 if there's a blue A that's an arrival, right?

14 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

15 MR. CREW: Okay. And so if it's a D and
16 it starts at 1600, that's 4:00 in the
17 afternoon?

18 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

19 MR. CREW: So between 4:00 in the
20 afternoon and 6:00 in the afternoon all of
21 those Ds in a row were vessels that left Port
22 Miami.

23 CAPTAIN LILLY: Correct.

24 MR. CREW: And through the same channel,
25 going through malfunction junction out the

1 Government Cut to sea, right?

2 CAPTAIN LILLY: A pilot on every one of
3 them. All the ships want to leave at the same
4 time. You know, the cruise business, you
5 heard, they say it's predictable, but we
6 experience a lot of unpredictability in the
7 business on these departures of cruise ships,
8 as well as cargo ships.

9 MR. CREW: I want to touch on one of the
10 other charges; I don't know if maybe Captain
11 Marlow will touch on it a little bit later,
12 that's the detention charge, and you, you
13 service all these ships when they, they call it
14 out, why do you feel like you need an increase
15 in the detention charge?

16 CAPTAIN LILLY: Cruise ships in the
17 afternoon are waiting for thousands and
18 thousands of passengers, and we have
19 experienced over many years regular delays on
20 these cruise ships. A ship's agent confirms a
21 pilot. We show up on time, and we get there
22 and they're not ready. And well over half of
23 all these cruise ships are causing delays. The
24 pilot stays on board and waits, however that
25 puts a strain on our rotation of the rest of

1 the pilots.

2 MR. CREW: And how -- how does it affect
3 other port users, for instance cargo?

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: Well, there you go. You
5 got the outbound cargo ships as well. You have
6 inbound cargo ships as well that have an
7 evening start time at the dock, and so we have
8 to decide who's going to go first and who's
9 going to get delayed, so that puts, that's a
10 delay on other ships, and delays are the last
11 thing these ship owners want. For instance
12 Maersk line, you had mentioned before, they
13 wrote a letter to this rate committee in 2014.
14 It's -- I believe it's on Page 18 of
15 investigative committee report. There's a
16 comment there that any, these costs of delays
17 far exceed the cost of maintaining a full pilot
18 rotation to meet the peak demands.

19 MR. CREW: So that was a very busy day
20 that we saw there. Do you have any idea how
21 many -- I mean you have rough idea sometimes
22 because of the convoy, but you have to plan for
23 every day, or at least a couple of days a week,
24 for it to be that way; is that right?

25 CAPTAIN LILLY: For -- for the cruise

1 lines it's months in advance this planning
2 begins with the pilots, and the port, and their
3 agents, absolutely.

4 MR. CREW: And that's a premium service
5 that you give to the cruise lines, right?

6 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure, because they demand
7 a certain arrival time in the morning.
8 Everybody wants to arrive at the same time. We
9 have to spread them out based on the ship
10 composition, the size, the timing, the position
11 of berth, and so on.

12 MR. CREW: The next thing I'd like to turn
13 to is some of the consequences of grounding, a
14 severe, you know, collision in Port Miami, and
15 that's what you're here to avoid, that's what
16 you plan for, when everything goes wrong. This
17 is a -- and I'm just discussing for the Board,
18 what we've got is a -- this a very large crude
19 carrier, it's an old tanker, and it was
20 involved in what's called a lightering
21 operation, where it was taking oil off of it
22 and loading it onto a smaller vessel that can
23 make it into a port. This is -- and I think
24 the Java Sea, and it happened earlier this
25 year. And the point that we want to illustrate

1 for the Board is that -- what would the
2 consequences of something like that happening
3 in Port Miami be?

4 First of all this, this vessel is about
5 154,000 GTs, and it's 1,000' long. It has a
6 beam of 197', which I'll point out some of the
7 extreme beams from the largest outside point
8 into these large 220,000 GT cruise ships is
9 about the same. So as far as gross tonnage is
10 concerned it's a very large crude carrier. It
11 is about the same gross tonnage as the
12 Norwegian Escape which we talked about
13 yesterday. I'll also point out that even
14 though there's many hundreds of thousands of
15 barrels of oil on these very large crude
16 carriers, ultra large crude carriers, the crude
17 ships that call here, and the cargo ships,
18 typically carry between 30,000 and 50,000
19 barrels of bunker fuel, so this is an issue.

20 Here's what happened. April 12th of this
21 year the Alex was engaged in laddering aside
22 this craft and it grounded in soft mud. No
23 hole breaches, no pollution, but the vessel is
24 stuck there, and unable to move for twenty two
25 days. That's how long it took them to get them

1 to get it re-floated, make sure the hole is
2 intact, and to move it. So what we want to do
3 is talk about what would happen if that went on
4 here. So I think as far as the port is
5 concerned Captain Lilly is farm more qualified
6 to talk about it, in terms of the channel and
7 the consequences, so can you give us a little
8 -- let's say it happened in Government Cut, for
9 instance.

10 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. Up to this point no
11 one has talked about the consequences of the
12 ship operations in these narrow channels, so
13 what if. And that's what we plan, and what we
14 plan for these contingencies, and it's the last
15 thing we want to happen to any, any size ship.
16 Because of the, the configuration of this port,
17 and that, and that entrance channel, it's at
18 the doorstep to the Gulf Stream, we are very
19 concerned about bringing in ships of this size
20 in that narrow channel with this hard rock
21 bottom and, and sides, so severe consequences.

22 MR. CREW: No, during that -- during that
23 three week period, say twenty one days, how
24 many cruises -- let's say if there's eight
25 cruise ships in, in port at the time, how many

1 cruise ships would be, I mean cruises would be
2 canceled?

3 CAPTAIN LILLY: It would be approximately
4 thirty cruises that would be impacted just by
5 that blocked channel alone in that time.

6 MR. CREW: And what I want to talk about
7 is this -- I know we talked about the
8 technological superiority of some of these --
9 at least the cruise lines talked about it
10 yesterday, that if you could -- and we're --
11 we're talking about in terms of grounding, and
12 what the, what the risks are. Most of the
13 things that you prepare for are mechanical
14 failures, and problems with the ship in
15 handling and responding to your instructions;
16 is that right?

17 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

18 MR. CREW: And so as part of what you do
19 as a pilot do you, do you look out for other
20 ships, or do you monitor reports of ships that
21 are having problems, so you're appraised of
22 them when they come into Port Miami; is that
23 right?

24 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

25 MR. CREW: So Norwegian Dawn, that's a

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 vessel that's called in Port Miami before,
2 right?

3 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure.

4 MR. CREW: Now, there was a grounding
5 incident with the Norwegian Dawn in Bermuda.
6 Can you tell us a little bit about what
7 happened with that?

8 CAPTAIN LILLY: This vessel was operating
9 on TRACKPILOT, you've heard it mentioned
10 yesterday, which is basically a glorified auto
11 pilot, but in its operating conditions,
12 sometimes a human being can't react in time,
13 and there was some overreliance on electronics
14 at this time from that ship bridge.

15 MR. CREW: And that resulted in a
16 grounding in Bermuda.

17 CAPTAIN LILLY: Correct.

18 MR. CREW: It interrupted just that
19 cruise, and nothing else, right?

20 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

21 MR. CREW: Okay. I know this is sort of a
22 sensational issue, that we're not talking about
23 in terms of, you know, Carmel is not here, and
24 Costa is not here, but in terms of the salvage
25 for the (unintelligible), it took three years.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CAPTAIN LILLY: That's correct.

2 MR. CREW: And that was on rocks, hard
3 bottom like we have here in Port Miami.

4 CAPTAIN LILLY: True.

5 MR. CREW: Next we have an example of a
6 grounding of the, it's called the motor vessel
7 Rena. This was in New Zealand; is that right?

8 CAPTAIN LILLY: Correct.

9 MR. CREW: What happened in this case?

10 CAPTAIN LILLY: According to the incident
11 report, the captain decided to take a short cut
12 which brought them too close to a reef off the
13 coast of New Zealand, and ended up in this
14 catastrophic situation, ended his career, ended
15 the ship's career, an oil spill, loss of -- the
16 ship lost its cargo.

17 MR. CREW: Yeah, and I think if you can
18 see in the, in the photo, there's a helicopter
19 there that's actually lifting one of the
20 sailors off the, off the vessel. Do you know
21 whether they ever actually refloated this, this
22 ship, or salvage?

23 CAPTAIN LILLY: I believe it was salvaged
24 on the spot, broken up with torches all the
25 way. There was no -- there was no chance of

1 actually saving the hull.

2 MR. CREW: Yeah, it's -- it broke later,
3 but they were able to get most of the boxes off
4 of it, but --

5 CAPTAIN LILLY: It's done.

6 MR. CREW: So, I mean, I guess one of the
7 issues is -- I mean this -- this can happen
8 here, and this is a much smaller ship than what
9 we're dealing with now, but if you could tell
10 us a little bit about this 2002 incident where
11 a steering failure happened in Government Cut.

12 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. This mid sized
13 container ship was inbound, and out of our cut
14 in Miami, the steering failed. The pilot had
15 no choice but to stay in the channel, and ended
16 up going straight onto the south bank in Bar
17 Cut. The draft of the ship allowed that vessel
18 just to ride up on the coral reef and avoid any
19 oil tanks, and avoid an oil spill. The point
20 is though, it blocked the channel partially.
21 That was 2002.

22 Today we've got ships like this with 1,155
23 people on it that would block the entire
24 channel. And this photo was taken from the
25 bridge of an outbound cruise ship that was able

1 to sneak by. 48 hours later there were much
2 larger cruise ships that were not, and the
3 salvage company was under a lot of pressure to
4 get that off, and they did get it off
5 successfully.

6 MR. CREW: So let's -- let's take a
7 150,000 GT ship. Irrespective of how much open
8 space, and solariums, and theaters, and open
9 air the passengers like, what would be the
10 consequence of a ship like that grounding in
11 Government Cut?

12 CAPTAIN LILLY: So that would obviously
13 block the channel. There is a possibility of
14 an oil spill. Absolutely no commercial traffic
15 could move through this port, and the entire,
16 the entire system would be affected.

17 MR. CREW: Now, I think one of the reason
18 that we like to bring up for the Board's
19 purposes is, is that given the cost constraints
20 that a decrease would place on the group here
21 in the pilot system in Miami, that we're not
22 saying that this would happen, obviously the
23 pilots are all very highly skilled qualified
24 navigators that look out for the port, but this
25 is a risk that they guard against by training,

1 by having money sufficient to go to MITAGS,
2 other simulation facilities around the world,
3 and to try to mitigate this issue by being
4 aware of problems as they arise, and planning
5 for the worst case scenario before they happen.

6 And also when they know the problem in
7 advance to say no, because as the preamble of
8 our Florida statute says commercial pressure is
9 not to be considered. This is really, the
10 public interest should prevail. And that's
11 what their job is about. So I'd like for --
12 Captain Lilly, I said what I had to say about
13 that. If you wouldn't mind expanding a little
14 bit of how a decrease would affect Biscayne Bay
15 Pilots.

16 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure. Sure. The FCCA is
17 asking for a rate decrease back to 1992 levels,
18 and we just ask how is that rational and
19 reasonable. There's no evidence of any
20 systemic issue here, no evidence of any safety
21 issues, no one has complained about our
22 service. The demands on the system have
23 increased. We're operating larger ships on the
24 cargo side. The average size of the cruise
25 ships have remained flat, but these wider ships

1 have really increased our handle times because
2 of the slower speeds. We board these vessels
3 farther out. We used to have a lot of two way
4 traffic. That's been reduced greatly because
5 of these wide beamed ships on both the cruise
6 and the cargo side, so the system has to be
7 maintained.

8 Maersk Lines does not want to suffer any
9 delays to their, to their terminal operations.
10 Really technology doesn't justify rate decrease
11 for cruise lines, and nor does captain's
12 experience or familiarity with a port can
13 justify any kind of decrease here to this
14 system.

15 MR. CREW: And, Captain Lilly, would you
16 agree with me that becoming a harbor pilot is
17 really apex, what the top job is in your
18 profession when you started out as -- can you
19 just point -- that that was the highest thing
20 that you could aspire to be in this --

21 CAPTAIN LILLY: That is right. That is
22 correct.

23 MR. CREW: How do you feel about someone
24 coming in here and saying that you should be
25 happy with a \$100,000 pay cut at the apex of

1 your career?

2 CAPTAIN LILLY: Yeah, it doesn't make any
3 sense to me in terms of, you know, keeping this
4 system going, and really maybe giving me second
5 thoughts about, about staying here.

6 MR. CREW: One of the things that you
7 mentioned in the other essential support
8 services, there was a line item that they
9 criticized called mentoring. Can you tell us
10 what you do personally in regards to mentoring
11 within Port Miami?

12 CAPTAIN LILLY: When there's an opening in
13 the State of Florida for a deputy the State
14 advertises it. We do our part as well locally
15 to spread the word, however you really got to
16 attract people to the maritime profession first
17 before you attract them to being a pilot, so
18 locally we attend high schools, and meet with
19 9th and 10th graders, and expose them to the
20 maritime world, and all the, all the jobs that
21 go with it. And that is --that's key to us,
22 because we want -- we want people to know that
23 there's a future here, in this port at least.

24 MR. CREW: And do you ever get questions
25 about, from, let's say Kings Point Cadets, or

1 students, about what the prospects of becoming
2 a Miami Pilot are given the current situation?

3 CAPTAIN LILLY: Sure -- sure, they're
4 wondering.

5 MR. CREW: And what do you tell them?

6 CAPTAIN LILLY: Well, I think the word is
7 out with a lot of mariners that there's,
8 there's an issue here with this, with these
9 rate decrease applications that we've incurred
10 in the last three years, so they're concerned.

11 MR. CREW: Captain Lilly, I want to thank
12 you for your testimony. What I'm going to do
13 now is I'm going to play the video very briefly
14 while we transition to Captain Stubbs.

15 CAPTAIN LILLY: Thank you.

16 MR. CREW: But I want to reemphasize this
17 is, again, no cost to the Florida taxpayers. I
18 think that's very important. Thank you,
19 Captain Lilly. Does the Board have any
20 questions for Captain Lilly before -- he'll be
21 here the entire time. You want to take a quick
22 break?

23 CHAIR: Yes, let's do our morning
24 fifteen-minute break. Be back at 10:30. Thank
25 you.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 (Thereupon, a brief recess was had, and the
2 proceeding continued as follows:)

3 CHAIR: Okay, let's get started. It's
4 10:30, and we will be continuing on with Mr.
5 Crew.

6 MR. CREW: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Thank
7 you, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. One
8 thing I, it was pointed out to me, I misspoke,
9 and please forgive me, I am not as intimately
10 familiar, being from Texas, as all of you, so
11 if I misspeak about the formalities of this
12 Board I hope you'll forgive me, it's sometimes
13 a little confusing to me. When I talked
14 earlier about this Board setting the number of
15 pilot,s, I mean the full Board of Pilot
16 Commissioners, not simply this rate committee.
17 So I misspoke; I apologize about that.

18 CHAIR: We understand.

19 MR. CREW: The next witness I'm going to
20 call is Captain Bronson Stubbs. Captain Stubbs,
21 can you please introduce yourself?

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes. I'm Captain Bronson
23 Stubbs.

24 MR. CREW: Hold on, let me get you
25 started.

1 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, Captain Bronson
2 Stubbs. I started here in 2013. I graduated
3 from Texas Maritime Academy in 2005. I worked
4 from 2005 through 2012 in mainly the oil
5 services industry, supply boats, anchor
6 handlers, drill ships, a lot of dynamic
7 positioning stuff, a lot of SE5's, pretty much
8 all over the world.

9 MR. CREW: And you -- you're from Florida
10 originally; is that right, Captain?

11 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

12 MR. CREW: Okay. Where were you raised?

13 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Fernandina Beach,
14 Florida, the northeast corner.

15 MR. CREW: All right. I'll talk a little
16 bit about your experience. After you graduated
17 from Texas A&M Maritime Academy what license
18 did you, did you hold when you graduated?

19 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Pretty much all the
20 maritime academies you graduate third mate
21 unlimited.

22 MR. CREW: And after you left Texas A&M
23 where did you go to work?

24 CAPTAIN STUBBS: I went to work for a
25 company called Edison Chouest Offshore, with

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 the bigger supply vessels and anchor handlers
2 in the Gulf of Mexico.

3 MR. CREW: And was it at Chouest that you
4 got your DPO certification?

5 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, it was.

6 MR. CREW: Okay. And then after you left
7 -- sorry, we've got some emergencies in the
8 background. After you -- after you left
9 Chouest you went and got a job at Transocean;
10 is that right?

11 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, that's correct.

12 MR. CREW: And -- and what did you do for
13 Transocean?

14 CAPTAIN STUBBS: I was a dynamic position
15 operator, and then senior dynamic positions
16 operator for Transocean.

17 MR. CREW: Okay. I'm going to ask you
18 some more questions about that in a little
19 while, about what you did there, and what your
20 lifestyle was like, because I think it's
21 important for the Board to consider that you're
22 a fairly recent pilot, and what you had to give
23 up at that job to become a pilot here in Port
24 Miami.

25 Before we get to that I'd like to talk

1 about what your position within the Biscayne
2 Bay Pilots is. And you're the boat manager; is
3 that right?

4 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That is correct. I am
5 the boat manager, if these guys are wondering
6 what we're doing.

7 MR. CREW: Yeah, they had some questions
8 about what, what that was, and whether or not
9 one of your senior boat captains could be the,
10 the boat manager for the association. Could
11 you tell us what it is that you do in your role
12 as the boat manager for the association?

13 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, I can. And we have
14 actually tried having one of the other guys
15 manage the boats, and it just really didn't
16 work out too good. But as the boat manager I
17 basically oversee all the major refits,
18 repowers, every time we have a yard period I
19 arrange that. I oversee the maintenance on all
20 the boats, make sure everything is getting done
21 correctly.

22 We are right now in the process of
23 researching new pilot boats. I've been going
24 around looking at other boats getting quotes,
25 visiting other associations and seeing how they

1 like their boats. And I basically manage the
2 six guys there that are, that are our boatmen,
3 and, and boat maintenance guys, and kind of
4 relay all the information, and break it down to
5 the pilots, say, hey, these are our decisions,
6 I mean these are our, these are our options,
7 this is what I recommend, this is what this is
8 going to cost, this is what that's going to
9 cost, and, you know, that sort of thing.

10 MR. CREW: So from a -- from a business
11 standpoint you consider all the expenses that
12 your association might incur, and you weigh
13 those out and report them to the rest of the
14 group; is that right?

15 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah. In regard to the
16 pilot boats, yes.

17 MR. CREW: Okay. Now, in regards to the
18 maintenance schedule on these boats, why is
19 that important to supporting the pilot system
20 in Port Miami?

21 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, the boats are the
22 most important part of, you know, without the
23 boats we couldn't be the pilots, obviously, or
24 we couldn't get to the ships, so the
25 maintenance on the boats is of the utmost

1 importance, and we are, you know, really up to
2 date on our maintenance. We don't skip any
3 maintenance. We do everything at certified
4 intervals, and, you know, we don't spare any
5 pennies on the maintenance, that's for sure.

6 MR. CREW: And because of the convoy
7 system, and, you know, the heavy peak loads
8 that you have at Port Miami, you have to have
9 three pilot boats to, to have a back up as well
10 in Port Miami to actually service all of the
11 vessels that are calling here; is that right?

12 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, that's correct.
13 It's not only during peak hours. It's pretty
14 much every day. Any day of the week most of
15 the time we'll have two boats in use at one
16 time. You know, there might be one boat having
17 pilots offshore that's boarding a couple ships,
18 and then there's another boat waiting at the
19 dock to bring the pilot that's getting off one
20 of those ships back out for another job, or,
21 you know -- but at any rate we have two boats
22 that are being used simultaneously, you know,
23 pretty often.

24 And we have another boat that's always in
25 standby that -- obviously we have maintenance

1 times for boats, and stuff like that, so we'll
2 have a boat out of service for a couple of
3 weeks, and then we have two boats that we're
4 relying on.

5 MR. CREW: And can you tell us some of the
6 recent events that you've experienced in your
7 role as boat manager with mechanical breakdowns
8 on board these pilot boats?

9 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Let's see. This year
10 actually we had one, we had one boat out for
11 regular yard period annual maintenance. We had
12 the propellers out, the shafts out, everything,
13 and then we had one of our other boats
14 breakdown while, of course while the other boat
15 is disassembled pretty much, and so we were
16 down to one pilot boat. And luckily it was
17 during a period where we could make it work,
18 but we were with one pilot boat. It was a
19 holiday weekend. We couldn't get parts, and,
20 you know, but we were down to one pilot boat
21 for a couple of days there. We made it work
22 luckily, but it was pretty close.

23 MR. CREW: You mentioned earlier that part
24 of your role as boat manager is that you've
25 been getting bids from various boat

1 manufacturers, pilot boat manufactures on new
2 builds. Can you tell the Board a little bit
3 about what the cost estimates and bids that
4 you've received from those pilot boat
5 manufacturers are, the ranges?

6 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah, they're basically
7 anywhere from the low \$1 million range to, one
8 of the boats you saw at our station there, the
9 larger boat that's on the dock by itself, the
10 Vizcaya built by Gladding-Hearn, which is one
11 of the more reputable boat builders in the
12 U.S., an exact, that exact boat today is about
13 \$2.2 million.

14 MR. CREW: Captain Stubbs, I don't know if
15 you're familiar or not with the new EPA diesel
16 particular emission regulations on diesel
17 engines in marine vessels like pilot boats, but
18 can you explain to the Board about how that
19 impacts your expenses in getting a new built
20 pilot boat?

21 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, yeah, all the, the
22 new engines with all the emissions stuff, tier
23 forward is what it's called, it cuts emissions
24 by a good bit. It's -- they're a little bit
25 more expensive for sure.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. CREW: As opposed to the boats when
2 they were originally built, right?

3 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Right, exactly.

4 MR. CREW: So let's talk about the age of
5 the boats. You've got -- you've got two Queen
6 Craft 43' pilot boats, and the oldest was built
7 in 1976. And it looks like you've got a
8 Gladding-Hearn that was built in 1994 that's
9 52'. That's a little, a little newer. Which
10 of these boats do you plan on replacing in the
11 next five years, if any, or more than one?

12 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, I think for sure we
13 need to replace the two older boats, and like
14 the newer boat as well within the next five
15 years or so.

16 MR. CREW: Okay. Has the Biscayne Bay
17 Pilots done any sort of analysis on what the
18 debt service on replacing two pilot boats would
19 be if the cruise association is successful in a
20 twenty five percent decrease as they requested?

21 CAPTAIN STUBBS: We have not, but I think
22 it's safe to say that we will not be buying any
23 new boats if we get a rate decrease.

24 MR. CREW: I know that the Board visited
25 the pilot station, and they had an opportunity

1 to look at the dock. And I know part of this
2 was in Mr. Law's report, but can you tell us
3 about what you've done as the boat manager
4 investigating the maintenance and repair, and
5 reconfiguration of the, the pilot boat dock,
6 and why that's important to the pilots?

7 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah. Obviously we have
8 to have a place to tie our boats up, and the
9 dock is an important structure there. The dock
10 was about thirty years old, and it started, we
11 started noticing some cracks, and things like
12 that, and it -- then we had a large wake come
13 through and one whole section fell into the
14 water, and we've been getting, you know, it's
15 been a long process going through all the
16 permitting, finding an engineer, you know, the
17 engineer gets the plans permitted, then once
18 they're permitted you can send them out for
19 bids, and we've just now gotten bids back to
20 rebuild the dock.

21 MR. CREW: As far as the fuel for the
22 pilot boats, and the lubricating oil, and the
23 other, you know, maintenance items that are
24 just part of routine maintenance, that's all
25 paid for out of the pilots' revenue; isn't that

1 right?

2 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah, everything with the
3 pilot boats is paid for out of our revenue.

4 MR. CREW: Do you have any third party
5 service providers, diesel technicians, do any
6 of the routine maintenance, or do you do it all
7 in house?

8 CAPTAIN STUBBS: We do most of the routine
9 maintenance, but we have Certified Diesel, who
10 is our dealer, we buy our engines through them,
11 and they give us very good service.

12 MR. CREW: During your time as boat
13 manager how many times have you had to repower
14 the pilot boats, the three pilot boats that you
15 currently have?

16 CAPTAIN STUBBS: During the time I've been
17 boat manager I've only had to repower one boat.
18 It had a catastrophic failure about 12,000
19 hours in, and we repowered it. And then
20 actually those engines are under warranty, and
21 one of those blew up again so we did a swap out
22 with that engine as well.

23 MR. CREW: How much does that routinely
24 cost, in terms of repowering the engines?

25 CAPTAIN STUBBS: I have a quote from

1 Certified Diesel for repowering. A rough
2 estimate is around \$175,000 by the time they do
3 some reconfigurations, new engines, new
4 transmissions, controls, gauges, the whole nine
5 yards.

6 MR. CREW: Okay. And -- and do you have
7 any idea how a decrease, if adopted by the
8 Board, would impact your ability to carry on
9 the routine maintenance expenses, and obviously
10 re-powering the boats going forward?

11 CAPTAIN STUBBS: It would definitely
12 impact our abilities to do re-powers and
13 routine maintenance, was we would, it would
14 hurt us for sure on the boat maintenance side.

15 MR. CREW: As far as your role as a pilot,
16 I mean these are vessels that you put your,
17 your life at stake any time that you go out to
18 debark, and board a vessel, or disembark out
19 there, right?

20 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, we do. I think
21 about that all the time actually when we're
22 working on them.

23 MR. CREW: So, you know, if you had your
24 choice would you be on a forty year old pilot
25 boat out there boarding and disembarking?

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Probably not.

2 MR. CREW: If you guys get an increase are
3 you going to buy a new pilot boat?

4 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

5 MR. CREW: Look, I want to talk about a
6 couple of things in terms of, you know, the
7 dangerous nature of your occupation. We
8 covered some with Captain Lilly, but I'd like
9 for you to address, you know, I know you're a
10 new pilot but you've had, you've seen it
11 firsthand, how injuries to pilots impact your
12 rotation, and your ability to provide service
13 to the users of the port.

14 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, since I've been
15 there in early 2013 it seems like more often
16 than not we have someone out with an injury,
17 whether it's -- I've seen quite a few knee
18 injuries, knee replacements. There's a guy out
19 right now with a shoulder injury from the
20 ladder. And, you know, it takes its toll on
21 you over the years, I think, as you get older,
22 and hopping on and off the pilot boat onto the,
23 hopping on and off a ship to a moving boat, you
24 know, it's knees, and shoulders, and ankles,
25 that are going to get injured every time.

1 MR. CREW: Have you suffered any injuries?
2 I know you're young. I feel them just from
3 getting out of bed in the morning, but have you
4 suffered any injuries, you know, since you've
5 been a pilot?

6 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Luckily I have not. I
7 have not.

8 MR. CREW: I think we covered this
9 already, but the critical nature of the boats
10 -- these pilot boats, you don't use them only
11 to service cruise lines, do you?

12 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, they're used for all
13 ships, cargo, cruise lines, you know, even the
14 big yachts, whatever. Any ship that comes in,
15 any vessel that comes in that requests a pilot
16 we use the pilot boats to get back and forth to
17 them.

18 MR. CREW: Now, I -- this is some topic --
19 obviously this is a goal for you, keeping our
20 port safe and open for commerce, but what I'd
21 like to turn to next is how you became a harbor
22 pilot, and the decision making that went into
23 becoming, your coming to Port Miami, what your
24 expectations were, and the job you left to get
25 here. So let me start off by asking you before

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 you became a pilot at Port Miami, took the, you
2 know, test, and was accepted, where did you
3 live?

4 CAPTAIN STUBBS: I lived in Fernandina
5 Beach, northeast Florida.

6 MR. CREW: Did you -- did you own your
7 home, or rent it?

8 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, we owned it.

9 MR. CREW: And what kind of house was it?

10 CAPTAIN STUBBS: It was just a regular
11 Florida style house, 2,000 square feet or so,
12 three bedroom, two bath, a normal, normal
13 house.

14 MR. CREW: You're married, right, Captain?

15 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

16 MR. CREW: Do you have any kids?

17 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, two kids.

18 MR. CREW: So it's a four person family
19 living in a 2,000 square foot house in
20 Fernandina Beach.

21 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah. We didn't have
22 four then, but yeah.

23 MR. CREW: Okay. And how much was your
24 house worth approximately?

25 CAPTAIN STUBBS: We actually sold it last

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 year. I think it was around \$200,000 range,
2 something like that.

3 MR. CREW: And did you have a mortgage on
4 that house?

5 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes, I did.

6 MR. CREW: How much did you pay in your
7 mortgage payments each month?

8 CAPTAIN STUBBS: I think it was \$1,600 a
9 month.

10 MR. CREW: And so at the time that you
11 were living in Fernandina you were sailing for
12 Transocean; is that right?

13 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct, yeah.

14 MR. CREW: And what was your -- what was
15 your position on -- and what -- actually what
16 vessel were you sailing on?

17 CAPTAIN STUBBS: It was a vessel called
18 the Deepwater Millennium, a drill ship, a
19 deep-water drill ship for Transocean.

20 MR. CREW: And where was that, that vessel
21 positioned?

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: We were kind of all over
23 the world. We would be in the Gulf of Mexico
24 some, Brazil some, East Africa, West Africa.
25 Wherever the contracts were we would go there

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 and do the jobs.

2 MR. CREW: So when you're on the
3 Millennium you were getting paid -- how much
4 were you getting paid by the way?

5 CAPTAIN STUBBS: It was about -- when I
6 left it was about \$220,000.

7 MR. CREW: Okay. And what kind of other
8 benefits did you have when you were sailing
9 with Transocean?

10 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, you got a 401K
11 match of six percent. You got health
12 insurance, life insurance, dental insurance,
13 vision, I mean pretty much the whole package.
14 You did pay a little bit. I think it was \$100
15 a month or something for the insurance package,
16 but that was about it.

17 MR. CREW: And -- and when you're on the
18 ship you didn't pay room or board, or anything,
19 right?

20 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Negative. You didn't have
21 any expenses on the ship.

22 MR. CREW: And so that sounds like -- were
23 you the captain of this ship?

24 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, I was not.

25 MR. CREW: Do -- do you know how much the

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 captain of that ship made?

2 CAPTAIN STUBBS: At that time he was
3 making over 300, like low 300 range.

4 MR. CREW: And so you weren't even the
5 captain of the ship but you were making
6 \$220,000?

7 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That is correct.

8 MR. CREW: All right. Now, so at some
9 point you're sailing for Transocean, and you
10 decide that you're going to start testing for
11 some ports in Florida, right, to become a
12 pilot?

13 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That is correct.

14 MR. CREW: Tell me about how you did that,
15 and what transpired.

16 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, I wanted to become
17 a harbor pilot, so Florida has a pretty fair
18 system, and I started being from Florida, and I
19 liked the idea of staying in Florida, and I
20 started taking the exam. I took it four times.
21 The first time, Panama City. The second time,
22 Key West. The third time, Jacksonville. And
23 then the fourth time, I got it in Miami.

24 MR. CREW: And -- and so when you got into
25 Miami did, did you know how much the pilots

1 made when you decided to take the position
2 here?

3 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, I didn't. I was
4 going off of kind of what Statute 310 says
5 about comparable salaries to other pilots and
6 masters, and I knew basically what the range
7 was, what a lot of captains were making at that
8 time, and what other pilots were making, so I
9 thought it was a figure like Mr. Panza said
10 yesterday.

11 MR. CREW: And -- and when you became --
12 actually you went through the deputy program.
13 How much were you getting paid as a deputy?

14 CAPTAIN STUBBS: I think it averaged out
15 to -- I think the first year was \$36,000, and
16 the second to the last two years were \$6,000 a
17 month -- yes, \$72,000.

18 MR. CREW: So you want from making
19 \$220,000, room and board paid -- and by the way
20 did you pay -- what were you required to pay
21 taxes on that \$220,000?

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That was a bonus of
23 working for Transocean, you only -- you didn't
24 really pay -- most of the taxes, most of the
25 money was earned overseas, and they paid a

1 foreign income tax to another country, and you
2 get that money tax free here. You got an
3 income tax credit here in the U.S. They pay
4 taxes on your behalf elsewhere, and then you in
5 turn didn't have to pay taxes on that money in
6 the U.S., and it was basically tax free.

7 MR. CREW: So you went from making almost
8 -- I know there was probably some tax
9 consequences to what you made, but \$200,000 a
10 year, a very nice benefit package, to making
11 \$36,000 the first year you were in Miami.

12 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct.

13 MR. CREW: And you had to transplant from
14 Fernandina down here to Miami.

15 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct.

16 MR. CREW: And -- and it's cheaper to live
17 here in Miami, right?

18 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Oh, yeah, a lot cheaper.

19 MR. CREW: Well, let me ask you about how
20 much it costs you to live in Miami. What -- do
21 you own a home here?

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, I do not.

23 MR. CREW: So are you renting and
24 apartment, condo, something like that?

25 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, we're renting a house

1 here.

2 MR. CREW: Is it about the same size as
3 the one you had in Fernandina?

4 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah, it is. It's about
5 2,000 square foot. It's a lot older house.
6 It's just an old Florida style house.

7 MR. CREW: And how much do you pay in rent
8 a month?

9 CAPTAIN STUBBS: \$4,500.

10 MR. CREW: So, that's pretty, that's --
11 I'm not going to tell them, but that's pretty
12 high. Okay.

13 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, keep in mind here
14 in Miami a single, you know, a one bedroom
15 apartment here is \$2,000 a month, so it's not
16 good for a family of four.

17 MR. CREW: But so you were making \$36,000
18 a year, then you went to making \$6,000 a week,
19 or a month?

20 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, \$6,000 a month.

21 MR. CREW: A month. Okay, so --

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: So \$36,000 the first
23 year, and then it was \$72,000 -- basically it
24 was two more years after that more or less.

25 MR. CREW: And so then -- then you became

1 full pilot here.

2 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct.

3 MR. CREW: And as part of becoming a
4 member of the association you had to buy in,
5 like Mr. Panza talked about, like buying into a
6 law firm, or something like that, right?

7 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct.

8 MR. CREW: And part of buying in is they
9 basically base that on what an annual
10 distribution share would be in Miami; is that
11 right?

12 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct. It's a
13 percentage.

14 MR. CREW: It's -- it's a percentage of
15 it. So what was your buy in when, when you had
16 to buy in in 2013?

17 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, it's every year.
18 Every month they just take a percentage out,
19 but I believe this -- for 2016 I believe my buy
20 in was like \$55,000, or somewhere in that
21 range.

22 MR. CREW: Okay, but so on a monthly basis
23 you're buying in until it's paid off. How much
24 are you paying for your buy in?

25 CAPTAIN STUBBS: It fluctuates, but I

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 would say between \$4,500 and \$5,500 a month.

2 MR. CREW: So -- just so I'm clear you're
3 paying \$4,500 a month in rent.

4 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah.

5 MR. CREW: You're paying about \$4,500 to
6 \$5,000 to buy into your share.

7 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yep.

8 MR. CREW: So that's about, you know, over
9 \$100,000 a year in just five expenses that you
10 have. And so I guess -- I guess what my
11 ultimate question is if they're successful in
12 this decrease of a \$1.8 million decrease, which
13 is a \$100,000 hit to you, is -- that's --
14 that's significant to you, isn't it?

15 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah.

16 MR. CREW: You heard Mr. Panza yesterday
17 say that you make somewhere in the vicinity of
18 \$500,000.

19 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah, I wish.

20 MR. CREW: I mean you -- we wouldn't be
21 here right now, would we?

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No.

23 MR. CREW: Okay, so -- so you know better
24 than anybody how much you actually took home,
25 right?

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

2 MR. CREW: What did you take home in 2016?

3 CAPTAIN STUBBS: The share was \$282,000,
4 and my buy in was roughly, just say \$55,000, so
5 it left me just a little, you know, \$230,000,
6 somewhere in that range.

7 MR. CREW: And -- and so you were making
8 last year what you made working for Transocean.

9 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yup.

10 MR. CREW: And that was tax free money.

11 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

12 MR. CREW: And if you take a \$100,000 hit
13 on that what, what's that going to do to your
14 ability to continue to be a Biscayne Bay Pilot?

15 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, I think I'd
16 probably be sending out some applications.

17 MR. CREW: Do you -- you obviously have a
18 network. I think most mariners who went to the
19 academies do, you talk, right, you still have a
20 group of friends from the AE Gallison who you
21 sailed with at Transocean?

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

23 MR. CREW: Do you have any opportunity --
24 do they ask you about what's going on in Miami?

25 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, yeah, I get people

1 asking all the time what's going on here, as
2 far as people wanting, possibly looking to
3 become a Miami pilot, or people that are pilots
4 other places, or what have you.

5 MR. CREW: And, you know, in the maritime
6 trade there's a couple of publications that are
7 pretty commonly read, like Professional
8 Mariner, other, other things -- I think there's
9 one that's called Maritime Professional, that's
10 just also something that's been posted. Since
11 you became a pilot have you noticed kind of an
12 uptake in articles about what's going on in
13 Miami?

14 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Well, yeah, I guess so.
15 I haven't really paid that much attention to
16 most of the publications, but there is
17 definitely some articles that were brought to
18 my attention.

19 MR. CREW: And -- and those were basically
20 about what's going on with the rate decrease
21 here in Miami.

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct.

23 MR. CREW: And so -- and as you know other
24 qualified mariners that are out there that
25 could become pilots in Florida, is this a

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 concern that they expressed to you about
2 whether or not they should come here?

3 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Oh, yeah, there's a lot
4 of opportunities out there, and when people ask
5 me about it I tell them, you know, that these
6 are the things we're dealing with, the pay is a
7 lot lower than you think, and it's lower than
8 comparable places, such as, you know, a lot of
9 the other ports that there's good opportunities
10 to get in, places like Texas, Louisiana,
11 Georgia, you know, there's plenty of other
12 opportunities out there for people that want to
13 become pilots.

14 MR. CREW: Captain Stubbs, is there
15 anything else that you wanted to add about your
16 job with the Biscayne Pilots? I didn't -- I
17 didn't mean to imply that you didn't like being
18 a pilot.

19 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, no.

20 MR. CREW: I'm just talking about in terms
21 of how a decrease would affect you. But is
22 there anything else you'd like to add for the
23 Board, or --

24 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No, it's -- you know, we
25 do a, as a deputy one of the things they were

1 saying about comparing a captain to a pilot,
2 well, a pilot's got three years of training,
3 and we do probably 2,000 ships under
4 supervision of other pilots that have thousands
5 of ships under their belt in all types of
6 weather conditions, night and day, all sizes of
7 ships, and you see, you know, you start to
8 notice trends, when things start to go
9 downhill, this is happening and this is
10 happening, and you need to do this and, you
11 know, it's just, it's not even on the same
12 level of comparison.

13 MR. CREW: All right. That brings up a
14 good point that I want to follow up on. When
15 you worked for Transocean you worked on one
16 ship, right?

17 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct.

18 MR. CREW: And you knew that ship, you
19 knew how it worked.

20 CAPTAIN STUBBS: That's correct.

21 MR. CREW: Would you have felt comfortable
22 going from that ship to let's say a 1,100' long
23 cruise ship, and being the captain overnight?

24 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No. No.

25 MR. CREW: And likewise a 1,100' container

1 ship.

2 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No.

3 MR. CREW: So as far as your deputy
4 training, that was something that you needed to
5 become familiar with all the sorts of ships
6 that call into Port Miami, right?

7 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Absolutely. We have
8 people with all different backgrounds. One guy
9 is -- a couple guys came as captains on oil
10 tankers, some guys captains on container ships,
11 some guys were second officers on cruise ships,
12 I mean all kinds of different background, and
13 it's a pretty humbling experience to go through
14 as a deputy. When you're standing back
15 watching it you think, oh, this is not so bad,
16 but then when you actually start doing it it's
17 a whole different ball game.

18 MR. CREW: One other point. There was
19 talk about the, the captains on board the
20 cruise ships. And I -- I think I may have
21 gotten it confused, or they did, that they
22 stated it was \$120,000 a year for their
23 captains, and I wasn't sure if that was an
24 American captain or a foreign captain. Do you
25 know whether or not that's the prevailing rate

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 for an American captain?

2 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Absolutely not.

3 MR. CREW: And what do you base that on?

4 CAPTAIN STUBBS: I actually ran into a guy
5 in the airport the other day. He was just out
6 of school, a third mate, and I asked him, you
7 know, what are you making fresh out of school,
8 and he was making \$120,000 fresh out of school,
9 he was just going to training classes.

10 MR. CREW: Brand new.

11 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yeah, brand new. I had a
12 pilot hat on and he came up to talk to me, and
13 we got to chatting a little bit. But I know
14 other people too. My brother was working for
15 Crowley fresh out of school, and he was making
16 close to \$100,000.

17 MR. CREW: And so for a captain that's had
18 six, seven years experience to work his way up
19 the licensing chain, the U.S. licensing chain,
20 not a foreign one, would you expect that salary
21 to be the same?

22 CAPTAIN STUBBS: As the -- as the
23 \$120,000?

24 MR. CREW: Yeah.

25 CAPTAIN STUBBS: No. No. No, I find that

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 very hard to believe, that \$120,000 is the
2 salary they actually get paid.

3 MR. CREW: All right. Well, Captain
4 Stubbs, unless the Board has any questions for
5 you I'd like to ask you to be excused. He'll
6 -- he'll be around if you have questions later,
7 but at this time.

8 CHAIR: Thank you.

9 MR. CREW: I'm going to turn it over to
10 Ms. Blanton and Captain Marlow, and I'm going
11 to see if I can get this video to play because
12 I think it is -- Chris is going to do it, so
13 I'm going to plug and let him -- turn it over
14 -- thank you.

15 MS. BLANTON: Bear with us while we get
16 situated just one second. Good morning again.
17 I'm Donna Blanton, for the record. I know you
18 all heard from me yesterday. I am going to
19 introduce Captain Marlow, who is going to have
20 a series of slides. We're going to talk a
21 little bit first. I will tell you that the
22 slides that he's going to talk about, that will
23 be on your screen, a larger set of them are in
24 your bound notebook, and so they may not be in
25 the order that he's going to go through them

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 but they are there, and if you need any
2 guidance about where they are he'll try to help
3 you with that.

4 So let's get started. Could you please
5 state your full name for the record?

6 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Yes, my name is
7 Christopher Scott Marlow.

8 MS. BLANTON: And tell me what you did --
9 you're a pilot with Biscayne Bay Pilots,
10 correct?

11 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Yes, I am.

12 MS. BLANTON: And you've been a pilot for
13 how long?

14 CAPTAIN MARLOW: I've been a pilot in
15 Biscayne Bay since 2012. Before that I was a
16 pilot in Panama City, Florida, which is a
17 smaller port, since about 2009.

18 MS. BLANTON: Okay. And what did you do
19 before you became a pilot?

20 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Well, I started out my
21 career going to sea working on a variety of
22 ships ranging from container ships, tankers,
23 O&G tankers, freight haul ships, a large
24 variety of cargo ships. And in the final years
25 of my career before I became a pilot I worked

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 as a senior office for Norwegian Cruise Line
2 ships, modern cruise ships.

3 MS. BLANTON: Okay. And which -- which
4 Norwegian ships were you on?

5 CAPTAIN MARLOW: I sailed on the Norwegian
6 Dawn, the Norwegian Jewel, and the Pride of
7 Aloha.

8 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Could you tell us
9 what your educational background is after high
10 school?

11 CAPTAIN MARLOW: I graduated from the U.S.
12 Merchant Marine Academy with a Bachelor of
13 Science in marine engineering and marine
14 transportation, and a dual unlimited license,
15 unlimited tonnage, and unlimited horsepower as
16 an officer to serve aboard American merchant
17 ships, well, actually all merchant ships, but
18 with an American license.

19 MS. BLANTON: And you had some further
20 education after that, correct?

21 CAPTAIN MARLOW: I did. I graduated from
22 Johns Hopkins University with an MBA in
23 finance, and a certificate in investment
24 finance. And after that I completed Levels 1
25 and 2 of the charter financial analyst

1 curriculum.

2 MS. BLANTON: Okay, so you see why he's
3 going to talk about the financial stuff.

4 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Just for your -- for your
5 background the CFA curriculum is a bit like the
6 pilotage exams for finance professionals. It's
7 an extensive three series exam. It's a three
8 part series that's given once per year, each
9 part, and the pass rate for each level starts
10 at about thirty percent, and it climbs as you
11 get to Level 3.

12 MS. BLANTON: Okay, so Mr. Law has
13 reminded us in his presentation yesterday that
14 the last time the pilots had a rate increase
15 was, I guess the request was filed in 1999, and
16 it was a three step increase over that time,
17 correct?

18 CAPTAIN MARLOW: That's correct. In the
19 year 2000 it was three and a half percent. In
20 2001 three percent. In 2002 another three
21 percent.

22 MS. BLANTON: And he's got a discussion in
23 his report about the consumer price index and
24 how it's changed since 2002, and whether or not
25 that's relevant. Now, obviously the pilots

1 think it's relevant because part of your rate
2 increase application is tied to the CPI, so I
3 would like you to tell us why that's important.

4 CAPTAIN MARLOW: The CPI aspect of our
5 application from the perspective of a numbers
6 finance guy is critical. We haven't had an
7 increase since 2002. It's thirteen years now
8 since the last step, thirteen years of
9 withering revenue and net income largely due to
10 the affects of inflation. I'll show you in the
11 presentation what has happened with revenue,
12 net income, expenses, and so forth, in detail.
13 But the -- the point of it all is that we know
14 from the data that's out there that national
15 average pilot compensation keeps pace or
16 exceeds the CPI.

17 Even though various pilot organizations
18 throughout the country all have different rate
19 setting mechanisms, some are automatic but many
20 are set by Boards like this, but on average we
21 know that it keeps pace, or exceeds the CPI.
22 We are strongly divergent from what is
23 happening with the national average for pilot
24 compensation. It is to say the least easily
25 characterized as a race to the bottom, and as

1 that happens our ability to attract and retain
2 the best and most qualified individuals as
3 pilots, as is required by the statute, is
4 obviously perilous. There's just absolutely no
5 way that you can make the argument that the
6 best and most qualified people will choose to
7 become pilots in Miami when they're making
8 \$282,000 a year when they could go to other
9 places where routinely pilots in other ports
10 make in excess of \$500,000 a year, and in some
11 cases they make in excess of \$600,000 a year.

12 We have a compensation expert who will be
13 coming up and explaining those numbers in
14 detail. He's an expert on that. But I'm just
15 here to let you know that that's, that's what
16 we're facing in a big picture. Furthermore
17 these, these rate setting processes, what it
18 takes for us to go through these, these
19 applications, and these hearings, is
20 extraordinarily expensive. This one has been
21 going on for years, and our bills for legal
22 fees and administrative expenses associated
23 with this battle are about \$1 million, and the
24 meter is still running. Right now it's running
25 really, really fast.

1 And it's important, there's no other way
2 to do it, but it is the nature of the system;
3 we have to go through this process. The cruise
4 lines are, are perpetually looking out for the
5 bottom line. It's the, the Walmart, you know,
6 school of, of business management that, that I
7 studied at Johns Hopkins, you look at every
8 single penny and you try to cut it as much as
9 you possibly can. We're arguing that in the
10 safety sensitive role that we play that that
11 might not be appropriate here.

12 They're -- they're doing their thing as a
13 business, but we're trying to serve our
14 customer, and our customer is the public
15 interest. Furthermore this, this application
16 process is a tremendous distraction from what
17 we do. I have been fully absorbed in this
18 application process from the beginning, and I
19 can tell you that my focus on piloting ships
20 and running our business is shadowed, eclipsed
21 by what I'm doing in this rate application
22 process as a necessity of proving our case
23 against the billion dollar opponent.

24 We're -- we're tasked with recruiting the
25 best and most qualified people, and obviously

1 compensation is the most effective way to do
2 that, as anyone would argue. The Port Miami is
3 now a neopanamax port. We are handling the
4 biggest ships in the world, both on the
5 container side for cargo and on the cruise ship
6 side. It's the cruise capital of the world,
7 and it is one of the first ships able to handle
8 neopanamax ships coming through the new and
9 expanded Panama Canal. Obviously ships of that
10 size are the most complex, most demanding, most
11 risky, and need the best pilots.

12 There's a statutory requirement that
13 you're required to meet to make sure that the
14 rate that you set enables us to attract and
15 retain the best and most qualified, and clearly
16 you'll see from the data that our rate is, is
17 not doing that. Another thing about the CPI
18 adjustment that is in our application, the
19 reason it's there is that -- there are -- there
20 are a couple different components of our
21 application, but really if you had to summarize
22 it there is a rate adjustment of the five
23 increments of six percent that are really just
24 to fix what has taken place since 2003. And
25 then there's an ongoing CPI, and the purpose of

1 that CPI is just to, to allow us to tread water
2 and hold the ground that we make up. It is --
3 if we get this right here we don't have to keep
4 coming back and begging for more increases, we
5 can just sort of relax, and everybody knows
6 everybody raises their rates, the CPI will just
7 sort of hum right along, and our revenue will
8 maintain itself in whole dollars.

9 MS. BLANTON: Let's talk a minute about
10 the statutory reference to CPI. I think Mr.
11 Law in his report had a statement that the CPI
12 may not apply to pilotage rates, and we had
13 some discussion yesterday about the CPI. I
14 think you probably heard that. What's your
15 interpretation of whether that's compliant with
16 the statute?

17 CAPTAIN MARLOW: The -- the statute says
18 that the -- it does not say that the Board
19 cannot consider CPI, or shall not consider CPI.
20 It says that you may consider CPI, and clearly
21 if you're talking about rates and income CPI is
22 relevant. The cost, the time value of money,
23 the affects of inflation are highly relevant
24 when you're trying to evaluate income, revenue,
25 and rates. It just says that you can't make it

1 the sole factor, and we, we are talking about
2 lots of things here. You are not using CPI as
3 the sole factor for setting these rates.

4 MS. BLANTON: Let's talk a little bit
5 about the retirement plan. Mr. Heller, our
6 accountant, is going to talk more about it
7 after you speak, but I want to just give the
8 committee an overview of the plan, its history,
9 a little bit if you could.

10 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Yes, the -- the plan has
11 been around for many, many decades. Our -- our
12 attorney has been with our business since 1977
13 actually. He doesn't know the exact date when
14 he started, so that's how long we have been
15 operating as planned. In its current form the,
16 the unfunded nature of it, the percentage of
17 revenue, everything is going exactly the way it
18 has been for at least forty years.

19 MS. BLANTON: Do you know -- do you have
20 an understanding of why it was set up the way
21 it was? I know it's been a long time ago, you
22 wouldn't been there, but what's --

23 CAPTAIN MARLOW: I was six or seven then.

24 MS. BLANTON: -- what you're
25 understanding?

1 CAPTAIN MARLOW: What I can say is this.
2 I look at it from an analytical perspective,
3 and I say, well, what were they thinking when
4 they made this plan. And I can see the key
5 points that the cruise lines make about
6 starting up a funded plan. I don't agree with
7 them, but I can understand what they're saying.
8 But when I look at this plan, and consider all
9 the factors that I know about our business, I
10 see a certain brilliance in the way that it's
11 set up.

12 Commission Oatis mentioned one of the
13 issues with unfunded, or sorry, funded plans,
14 is that they run the risk of shortfalls created
15 by downtrends in the markets. I remember in, I
16 guess it's the '80s now, that the, there were a
17 lot of airlines that were going bankrupt,
18 largely because of their funded pension plans.
19 Pension plans that have defined funded benefits
20 -- funded pension plans with defined benefits
21 have the propensity to run out of control and
22 dominate the business.

23 Ours has a couple of different factors
24 that mean that that can never happen, so I
25 think that in great committees of Christmas

1 past they looked at what they had to do with
2 funding the pension plan of the retirement for
3 the pilots, and they said, well, there are a
4 few different ways that we can do it, and we
5 want it to be under control so let's do it in a
6 way that is in control. And I think what they
7 did is they said let's set aside a percentage
8 of revenue going forward and make it twenty
9 percent or less, they can never exceed that.
10 So we have a cap, that means that our aggregate
11 pension payments can never exceed twenty
12 percent of revenue. It can never dominate the
13 business. It can never take over and
14 essentially bankrupt us.

15 Furthermore, it is a percentage of net
16 income on the individual level. As you know
17 it's fifty percent benefit, and that percentage
18 is of net income, so when we're considering
19 what has happened to that benefit over the past
20 fourteen years or so since 2003, that benefit
21 has declined as net income per pilot has
22 declined, so it's controlled on the individual
23 level, and if we get too many pilots in
24 retirement taking too many bites out of the
25 apple it's controlled in the aggregate, so that

1 it will never dominate the business. Yeah,
2 that's --

3 MS. BLANTON: And it's your understanding,
4 and I think we've heard some testimony, this is
5 the kind of plan that most pilot organizations
6 around the country have historically used, and
7 still use, correct?

8 CAPTAIN MARLOW: That's correct. It is an
9 unfunded percentage of revenue, percentage of
10 income plans are the absolute standard among
11 pilot associations across the country. It is
12 -- there are lots of reasons behind that. We
13 have experts that will testify to the history
14 of it, but that is the standard as it is now.
15 So if you're trying to compare pilot
16 associations, if you're trying to say someone
17 looking to be a pilot is going to look at their
18 total compensation package, including the
19 retirement benefit, they're going to see
20 percentage of revenue unfunded benefit plans
21 wherever they're looking.

22 It's worth pointing out -- I'm sorry.
23 It's worth pointing out that our plan has no
24 vesting, so if a pilot works for nineteen years
25 and has some sort of incident where they lose

1 their license, or they just decide that they
2 want to throw in the towel early and walk away,
3 they receive nothing. Any pilot that works
4 with us has to complete at least twenty years
5 in order to receive a retirement benefit.

6 MS. BLANTON: Mr. Law refers in his report
7 to the plan as a consulting agreement, and I
8 think that's because it's actually called that
9 in some of your documents. Tell us what, what
10 that's about.

11 CAPTAIN MARLOW: It's actually
12 specifically referred to as a defined
13 contribution benefit plan in our articles. We
14 have an accountant that will testify to the
15 accounting details, which is a little bit
16 beyond me. But at the, the high level, the
17 executive summary level, I can tell you that
18 it's a defined benefit deferred compensation
19 plan, and the retirees are referred to as
20 consultants. The consulting language is
21 confusing, and what I can tell is it walks like
22 a duck, it quacks like a duck, it's a pension.
23 It's a contractual obligation that pilots earn
24 while they are working based on years of
25 service, and as a benefit that is defined as a

1 percentage that we are contractually obligated
2 to pay.

3 They are not required by any sort of legal
4 or contractual obligation to perform any
5 service for it. They are entitled to it.
6 There is nothing that we can do to get out of
7 it. And that's the way it has been since,
8 well, before 1977. The -- the consulting
9 language -- again I was at least six when this
10 was started, maybe younger, but I think that
11 the reason for the consulting language is that
12 our, our entire profession throughout the world
13 is highly based on the transfer of experience
14 from older generations to younger generations.
15 That's what the training program is all about,
16 and that continues into retirement. So there
17 could very easily be a situation that would
18 come up for a younger less experienced pilot
19 where he would need the advice of a more
20 experienced pilot, and we can call up our
21 retired pilots and say I need your help with
22 something, in the last dredge project that was
23 in, I think it was '98 before this last one,
24 what was, how did you deal with this, what was
25 the story with that, I heard there was some

1 issue, how did you manage cracking, things like
2 that.

3 They're available to us as consultants,
4 but they're, they're not paid consultants that
5 can be fired. The benefit is not
6 discretionary, and we can't get out of it.

7 MS. BLANTON: Mr. Law talks in his report
8 about some other potentially negative aspects
9 of your plan, that it could be impacted by
10 economic conditions, port traffic, that sort of
11 thing. Again, to the pilots themselves, are
12 there some potential downsides to this plan?

13 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Absolutely. As I
14 mentioned before if net income declines your
15 benefit as a retiree declines with it. If the
16 business dries up completely your benefit goes
17 away.

18 MS. BLANTON: Could you today if, if we
19 listen to some of the testimony we heard
20 yesterday, and they say this is a fiscally
21 irresponsible plan, if, if someone were to tell
22 you, this committee, or you decided to just
23 suddenly create a funded retirement plan, how
24 would that happen, and what would it involve?

25 CAPTAIN MARLOW: For a plan that is forty

1 plus years mature I think any knowledgeable
2 financial person would say that it is
3 economically unfeasible. We have current
4 obligations to people who have years of service
5 approved that they're entitled to, and it would
6 require tens of millions of dollars at this
7 point to start a funded pension plan as an
8 initial assessment, I guess, and then from
9 there it would require a higher rate to fund
10 the ongoing contributions to a funded plan.

11 MS. BLANTON: So the --

12 CAPTAIN MARLOW: We have an accountant who
13 will testify that the time to set up a funded
14 plan is at its inception, not after the plan is
15 forty plus years mature.

16 MS. BLANTON: Okay. In your opinion is
17 there anything fiscally irresponsible about the
18 pilots' retirement plan?

19 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Absolutely not. I think
20 it is a very good cost containment mechanism
21 for our pension plan.

22 MS. BLANTON: And I believe you testified
23 that it's important for attracting the best and
24 most qualified new pilots who are expecting
25 something like that, correct?

1 CAPTAIN MARLOW: It is critical for two
2 reasons. Number one, as I mentioned other
3 pilot associations by and large have a very
4 similar plan to ours. Furthermore our target
5 for recruiting new pilots is not the minimum
6 that the statute requires of a second mate with
7 a high school graduate, and things like that.
8 It is actually an American captain who has ten
9 plus years of experience at sea, and those
10 people have pension benefits wherever they are,
11 and we're asking them to walk away from years
12 of pension time to start over and become
13 pilots, and it's a disincentive if they have to
14 give up that time and face no pension at all in
15 their career as a pilot where compensation is
16 supposed to equal or exceed comparable
17 employment.

18 As it is they do start out at zero. They
19 don't get any grandfathering or vested time.
20 They start out from a fresh slate, and have to
21 acquire twenty new years despite the fact that
22 they have ten years of vested time somewhere
23 else, or ten years of predicated time somewhere
24 else.

25 MS. BLANTON: At this point we're going to

1 cruise lines, publicly available information.
2 And also from our internal data for revenue and
3 handles. Pretty much I think all of it has
4 been handed over to Richard Law through Exhibit
5 B in some form, matter, or another. So it's --
6 what I'm going to try to do here is -- it's not
7 going to be a number jumble, it's going to be a
8 graph jumble. I'm going to try to give you a
9 high level executive summary that helps you to
10 distill lots of information easily and quickly
11 to help you understand what the different
12 factors are, and help you make your decision.

13 I'm going to explain trends to rates,
14 revenue, and the cruise percentage of revenue.
15 I'm going to identify some useful metrics that
16 will help you compare pilotage between big and
17 small ships. And I'm going to detail the
18 composition of revenue across the spectrum of
19 gross tonnage. I'm also going to explain to
20 you what has happened to net income in our
21 port, in our pilots association.

22 MS. BLANTON: You just have to turn --

23 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Sorry, I got word that I
24 wasn't speaking closely enough to the
25 microphone, so I'll try to speak up and speak

1 closer. A couple of foundational items, this
2 is a financial analysis, and as with any
3 financial analysis the devil is in the details,
4 so I'm just going to lay out the basic
5 framework to give you and idea of the fact that
6 it is in fact a fair and impartial just
7 explanation to show you what has happened, and
8 let the results speak for themselves.

9 The -- like I said the data sources of
10 from publicly available information, and our
11 data on revenue and handles. The base here for
12 every analysis, any chart that you see here, is
13 2003, why, because we had rate increases in
14 2000, 2001, and 2002. The last rate increase
15 was actually in April of 2002, and the affect
16 of the rate change creates a skew in the data
17 for that period caused by a change in the rate,
18 and it's not representative of what has
19 happened organically due to traffic, and
20 changes, and pendency's of ships at Port Miami.

21 I just as a -- as a part of our ongoing
22 rebuttal one of the issues that I took as an
23 analyst with the cruise lines presentation is
24 they cherry picked base years for their
25 reference data. I heard base years of 1995,

1 1998, and 2012. Base years of '95 and '98,
2 that, that information was already considered
3 by this committee in 2000, and based on what
4 this committee saw of what was happening with
5 traffic, and revenue, and different issues, the
6 decision was made to issue a rate increase, so
7 that, the last installment of that rate
8 increase took place in 2002, so in my opinion
9 the appropriate base year to start is 2003 and
10 onward, and all of the years in between,
11 because that's just what has happened
12 organically. The -- one of the analysis that
13 they showed of a base year of 2012, I'm not
14 sure why they would choose that year because
15 they're using '95 and '98 in other places. So
16 this is all based on 2003 to just show you what
17 has happened.

18 So for the first chart is page, Exhibit 7
19 Page 120 in your book. If you look in the
20 bottom right corner of your exhibits there are
21 page numbers. And -- and as Ms. Blanton
22 mentioned I'm going to go out of order a little
23 bit. I'm just trying to skip over some things,
24 but I have extra information in there for you,
25 and to help me explain questions that might

1 come up. Exhibit 7 Page 120 is dollar revenue
2 trends that have occurred essentially in our
3 business. You can see the top line is yellow.
4 That's Carnival Cruise Line's revenue, clearly
5 trending upward. The next line below that is
6 in blue. That is the revenue trend for Port
7 Miami. The one below that is in green, is the
8 trend for Royal Caribbean's revenue.

9 And the bottom line, orange, that almost
10 looks like the axis because it's so flat,
11 that's pilotage revenue in Miami. That's gross
12 revenue plain and simple, no, no adulteration,
13 that's just what our revenue has done. Our
14 revenue is flat in 2003-2016. So what does
15 that mean on a percentage basis? We know these
16 amounts are increasing, but by how much?

17 The next chart is page, sorry, it's the
18 next page, I guess Page 121. This is revenue
19 trends by percentage. Similar results, you can
20 see that Carnival is trending upward at a
21 hundred forty four percent, Royal Caribbean a
22 hundred and twenty four. The port's revenue is
23 up sixty seven percent. I've included our
24 expenses just so you have a relative measure
25 here. During this period our expenses are up

1 twenty six percent but our revenue is down one
2 point three percent over thirteen years. So I
3 guess the question that I would have is, well,
4 what, for -- for those entities that have
5 revenue increases what caused those increases;
6 is it because of more economic activity or is
7 it because of changes in price.

8 One thing I want to point out, by the way,
9 about this chart, I did not include NCL because
10 NCL went through a big merger in recent years
11 and it just causes a huge spike, and it's just
12 a total distortion, and it's really the same
13 picture, but the merger is more complicated
14 than it needs to be. So the next chart is Page
15 122, and that is -- we've talked about revenue
16 trends both in dollar and percent terms. This
17 is trends in rates, so these are prices. Now,
18 we don't have rates for the cruise lines, but
19 we do have rates for port services in, in our
20 exact area, in our exact business, and you can
21 see that they are all sharply upward. In the
22 middle, a dotted line, I've included the CPI at
23 thirty eight percent. But as we know our
24 pilotage rate is again the axis at zero
25 percent, it is completely flat.

1 The next exhibit is Page 125. I'm
2 skipping over a couple there that are
3 summarized. So the cruise lines claim that it
4 is unfair that they are sixty five percent of
5 revenue and thirty five percent of handles.
6 I'd like to point out to you that the orange
7 line on this chart is pilotage revenue, and the
8 -- this is -- I should say this is the
9 percentage of pilotage revenue from cruise
10 lines. That's the orange line. The percentage
11 of wharfage revenue, which is a fee charged by
12 the port by the cruise lines is in blue, and
13 you can see that they are pretty nearly in lock
14 step with one another, they are mirror images.

15 Well, why is that; well, there are two
16 reasons. Number one, the wharf also uses gross
17 tonnage as a rate basis for charging wharfage.
18 The other obvious reason is that, well, we have
19 exactly the same traffic. We're talking about
20 exactly the same ships here, exactly the same
21 business, so where pilotage, the cruise
22 percentage of pilotage has gone from about
23 fifty percent in 2003 to about sixty five
24 percent today, the cruise percentage of
25 wharfage has gone from about, now let's call it

1 fifty seven percent, to seventy five percent
2 today.

3 So what's interesting is what wharfage is
4 is the charge, the charge that the port levies
5 for using the dock. And we're talking about,
6 like we went through all sorts of reasons of
7 channel complexities, and risk, and different
8 things like that for why big ships should pay a
9 higher fee, but why should big ships pay a
10 higher fee for wharfage? Why should a 1,000'
11 cargo ship and a 1,000' cruise ship pay
12 different rates for a linear space on a
13 concrete dock? Well, the answer is that gross
14 tonnage also measures the earning capacity of
15 the entity using the facility, so because it's
16 a measure of earning capacity it's also a
17 measure, a measure of the relative benefit that
18 the ship receives from using the infrastructure
19 of the port, and our service is part of that
20 infrastructure, so the, the port charge is
21 based on revenue capacity, and so do we,
22 because it's a standard sort of way of paying
23 for the services and the infrastructure of the
24 port.

25 If you'll turn to Page 126, this is a

1 chart that you've already seen. It is pilotage
2 revenue per passenger, and pilotage revenue per
3 TEU. TEU is a cargo term that is, it has a
4 complicated explanation, but suffice it to say
5 it is a unit measure for cargo on a container
6 ship. And this is from the port's data. This
7 is all of the passengers that went through the
8 port, and all of the TEU's that went through
9 the port. On the right hand axis is the scale
10 for cargo. On the left hand axis is the scale
11 for cruise. The cruise line is in orange, the
12 cruise line pilotage per passenger, and you'll
13 see that for passengers the history, pilotage
14 per passenger has gone from about \$1.45 to
15 about \$1.48 today. It's pretty much flat. Not
16 much change, but what change there is you can
17 see amongst all this volatility there's a trend
18 line that shows that, it evens out the
19 volatility, it shows that there's actually
20 downward trend.

21 For the cargo side the trend is from \$5.30
22 to \$3.75. It's markedly down. In both cases
23 pilotage per unit is down. Now, what is the
24 reason for that; the answer is economies of
25 scale. We've got a poster board over on the

1 side of the room here, as well as in front of
2 you. Yeah, it is, it's in your book. It is
3 Page 127.

4 So let's look at cruise ships. This is
5 the database of about two hundred fifty ships.
6 It is a fair sample size of all the cruise
7 ships in the world. It is safe to say that
8 pretty much all of the ships that call on Miami
9 are included in the sample size. The call outs
10 that you see in the individual boxes are ships
11 that call on Port Miami in recent years, and
12 what I did is I took all of these ships and I
13 modeled the Miami pilotage rate for each one of
14 these ships as of they were all calling on
15 Miami today to show what pilotage fee they
16 would pay. And then I divided that rate by the
17 maximum passenger capacity of that ship to see
18 what the pilotage per passenger would be
19 between small ships and large ships.

20 I did this because I honestly didn't know
21 what the answer was. I had an intuitive idea,
22 but I wanted to see it for myself because I'm a
23 numbers guy. You'll see a trend, and the trend
24 is pretty clear. It's a magenta line, and it
25 doesn't show up very well in your book but you

1 can see it on the screen. The trend is that
2 small ships pay a higher fee per passenger than
3 large ships. It's just the way it is.

4 The cruise lines are probably going to
5 criticize me for using the maximum capacity to
6 consider this pilotage fee per passenger. They
7 would argue that I should use double occupancy,
8 or twenty five percent full, or something like
9 that, but the fact of the matter is that this
10 is an apples to apples comparison, so if I use
11 double occupancy, or some other percentage,
12 the, the scale of the graph would change but
13 the conclusion would be the same, and the trend
14 would be the same, so I just want to preempt
15 that.

16 Let's look at the smallest ship on the
17 screen. It is the Sea Dream II. She pays a
18 pilotage fee per passenger of \$3.65. That's
19 pretty high, but her pilotage fee overall is
20 \$402.00. She's a small ultra luxury ship that
21 has a hundred and ten passengers on board.
22 They market themselves as an alternative to
23 owning your own personal yacht. On the other
24 end of the scale we've got the Norwegian
25 Getaway. The Norwegian Getaway is a large

1 ship. She has a pilotage fee of about, I think
2 it's \$5,800. Her pilotage fee per passenger is
3 \$1.14.

4 So as cruise ships get bigger, vary
5 economies of scale, that's why they build them
6 that way. You'll notice that if you look in,
7 in smaller scales, you'll see that the
8 comparison is not perfectly linear, there are
9 some ships that have ups and downs in the
10 spectrum. And why is that; well, there's
11 something in the cruise industry called space
12 ratio, and space ratio is effectively a
13 relative measure of the comfort level and
14 luxury of the ship. The -- it's -- it's
15 something that you can Google, and you'll up
16 tons of the information. The cruise lines are
17 very aware of it, and more importantly their
18 clientele, their customer base is very aware of
19 it, and they look for it.

20 A way to consider it, the way to
21 understand it is you consider, let's say you're
22 going out for a restaurant, you're taking your
23 spouse on a date. You have a few different
24 options. You could go to a place like the
25 Golden Corral Buffet where there's lots of

1 noise and you're elbow to elbow with people,
2 and kids running around, and, you know,
3 whatever, cheap prices, or you could take your
4 spouse to a really nice French Bistro with a
5 corner table and candlelight, and quiet, you
6 can have a private conversation, great service,
7 comfort, great food. The question is what are
8 you paying for. You're getting a meal in
9 either one of these places; are you paying for
10 the cost of the food? We know intuitively that
11 the nicer restaurant is going to be more
12 expensive, so are you paying for the cost of
13 food or are you paying for something else?

14 Well, if you think about the difference
15 between the nice restaurant and the Golden
16 Corral space ratio is effectively air, and
17 that's what they sell. That's what the cruise
18 lines sell, is air. Some ships have more air
19 than others, and ships with more air per
20 passenger command higher ticket prices. A
21 larger ship should have more air per passenger
22 than a smaller one, right, because it's a
23 bigger ship. Well, the answer is, no, not
24 necessarily. A ship can have a given space
25 ratio at any size, it's something that they

1 target when they design the ship depending upon
2 the clientele that they're marketing that
3 particular ship towards.

4 In fact what we know is that smaller ships
5 have higher space ratios than bigger ones
6 because they put a lot fewer passengers in a
7 given unit of space. The smaller ships that
8 we're seeing are generally high end super
9 luxury five star resorts, very great service,
10 very private. So if ships are designed with
11 space ratio in mind, and space ratio is air,
12 well, how do you measure that? The answer is
13 they measure it by dividing gross tonnage by
14 the number of passengers for the ship. So what
15 the cruise lines are selling is the same thing
16 that a nice restaurant is selling, they're
17 selling air, which equals gross tonnage.
18 Promenades, restaurants, gift shops, theaters,
19 casinos, that's air. That's how they make their
20 money.

21 The next chart is pilotage tons to scale,
22 Page 128. So I wanted to say, okay, well what
23 happens in a given size of ship to the pilotage
24 fee, and I wanted to consider what is the
25 pilotage fee per gross ton, because that really

1 seems to be a big deal for the cruise lines, as
2 they're concerned about the fee that they pay
3 based on higher gross tonnage ships, and what I
4 did is I took all the 2016 data for all of the
5 ships that called, the cruise ships, sorry, the
6 cruise ships. This is an application brought
7 by the cruise lines. And I wanted to consider
8 -- but I'll consider cargo later. I took them
9 all and I averaged them into categories of
10 10,000 GT, so you can see on the scale of 20
11 all the way on the left, the vertical bar, if
12 you look at the data at the bottom the average
13 gross tonnage in that group was about 28,000
14 tons.

15 And I looked at the average gross tonnage,
16 the average draft. I applied the Miami pilotage
17 fee that we collected on average for that
18 grouping, and I divided by the tonnage, the
19 actual tonnage of that average, and I came out
20 with a series of bars which as you'll note
21 there's a trend. It seems that the pilotage fee
22 per gross ton goes down with increasing levels
23 of gross tonnage. So applied the initial small
24 ship gross tonnage as a base here and measured
25 the percentage, and it turns out that as you

1 get to 160,000 GT the intrinsic discount due to
2 increasing gross tonnage is about twenty three
3 and a half percent. I think what they're asking
4 for is a twenty five percent decrease because
5 ships are getting bigger. I think this in some
6 sense puts an argument that maybe they're
7 already getting that.

8 The next chart is Page 129. And so now we
9 know that pilotage per passenger decreases with
10 size, and we know that pilotage per gross ton
11 decreases with size. Let's look at specifics.
12 For 2003, 2008, 2016, I took the biggest
13 passenger ship that called on Miami, and the
14 smaller, smallest passenger ship that called on
15 Miami, and I wanted to know the pilotage fee
16 that each of those ships pays per passenger.
17 So if you look on the left hand side of, of
18 groups of three bars, you can see that the
19 trend for the largest ships is, is downward. I
20 would accept that it's flat if you wanted to,
21 but the trend is downward. The pilotage fee per
22 passenger for big ships is going down.

23 But for the smaller ships the trend is
24 upward. It's clearly going upward, with a huge
25 spike in 2008. Well, why is that; well, the

1 answer is the smaller ships, they have too much
2 air on board. These are five star luxury ships
3 that are catering to a high standard of
4 clientele, and they command high ticket prices.
5 We have in Miami an increased number of small
6 luxury ship handles that have a high space
7 ratio. That's what that trend shows.

8 So the next chart is Page 130. This is --
9 I think it's Exhibit B in Mr. Law's
10 investigative committee report, and he urged
11 you to focus on it, so -- it's a little bit
12 abstract so I'm going to spend a little bit of
13 time and hopefully get conveyed to you what's
14 happened. This chart has three axis. On the
15 left hand axis is the number of handles. On the
16 bottom axis is the tonnage in groups of 1,000
17 GT. The yellow bubbles are for 2003, and the
18 bubbles represent the amount of revenue at the
19 intersection of tonnage and handles. So you
20 have a number of handles, and a number of
21 tonnage, which is the standard XY coordinate,
22 and then at that point the size of the bubble
23 shows the amount of revenue. So it tells you
24 how much money we're making by gross tonnage
25 and by handles, and it gives you granularity to

1 really get an understanding of what's happening
2 with our composition of revenue, of pilotage
3 revenue in Miami.

4 Now, these are just for cruise ships,
5 because there are two different sides to Port
6 Miami. I also have cargo, but this is what's
7 important for you all to understand because
8 this is what their case, the cruise line's case
9 is based on. You can see that at the 70,000 GT
10 level there's a sweet spot. Our revenue pretty
11 much always is concentrated at 70,000 GT ships.
12 2003, 2008, 2015, 2016, that is the heart and
13 sole of our revenue, fairly small to mid sized
14 cruise ships, that's where we make our money.

15 In 2003 you can also see that there's a
16 significant amount of revenue earned at 130,000
17 GT. So in 2003 though it's pretty much all
18 either 70,000 GT or 130,000 GT which not, with
19 not much in between. In 2008 again 70,000 GT is
20 the sweet spot, and we've also got a huge
21 amount of revenue at 150,000 GT. That's the
22 barbells for our revenue. There's a couple of
23 other concentrations in there, but really
24 that's where it is; they're medium sized ships
25 and big ships.

1 So consider 2015, still 70,000 GT is the
2 sweet spot, but where are the big ships? Where
3 are the orange bubbles on the right hand side
4 of the scale; we don't, we don't have them.
5 Look at 2015, the revenue is spread out across
6 the spectrum of mid sized ships and small
7 ships. Note that we've got a huge chunk of
8 revenue and handles, over three hundred handles
9 at 30,000 GT, so there's a lot of small cruise
10 ships coming into Miami in 2015. Did that
11 change in 2016? A tiny bit. We've got a green
12 bubble at 160,000 GT, about a hundred handles.
13 But still 2016 revenue is spreading out across
14 the spectrum.

15 I want to note something. If you'll
16 remember the cruise lines up, up an exhibit, it
17 was this one, comparing the Seaboard Patriot
18 cargo ship to the Norwegian Escape, and it
19 showed that the Seaboard Patriot was handled
20 about a hundred times, and the Norwegian Escape
21 was handled about a hundred times, and the
22 difference in pilotage fees went from \$65,000
23 for the smaller ship to almost \$700,000 for the
24 bigger ship. If you'll notice the 160,000 GT
25 level for 2016 is about a hundred handles, and

1 note the relative size of that bubble. And then
2 look at the left hand side of the scale, you'll
3 see at 30,000 and 40,000 GT we've got a total
4 of three hundred handles there, and you can see
5 visually that the amount of revenue earned at
6 the combined three hundred handles at 30,000
7 and 40,000 GT is less than the revenue at
8 160,000 GT. It stands to reason that bigger
9 ships are paying higher pilotage fees, but our
10 rate is not discriminatory.

11 The FCCA would argue that because ships
12 are getting so big all cruise ships across the
13 spectrum deserve a discount, including the
14 30,000 and 40,000 GT really tiny cruise ships.
15 The -- what they're claiming visually looking
16 at this chart is that there should be green and
17 orange bubbles somewhere up here. There's a
18 huge concentration of revenue they're claiming
19 for large ships coming into Miami in recent
20 years, but it's not there. It's spread out
21 across the spectrum of tonnage.

22 This is the cargo side. It's a different
23 story here. I'll just go over this quickly, but
24 essentially in 2003 you can see that all of our
25 revenue is either at 10,000 GT, or 20,000,

1 30,000, or 40,000 GT. There's a lot of smaller
2 tonnage. In 2016 we've got -- and 2015 as
3 well, we've got some sizable increases in
4 tonnage, and a sizeable decrease in tiny ships,
5 so what's happening in the cargo side is that
6 we are getting more revenue from the bigger
7 ships, but it's only on the cargo side, not on
8 the cruise side, and it's what you'd expect
9 with the advent of the neopanamax era, and deep
10 draft ships associated with our deep dredging
11 project.

12 Page 132. So what's happening? This is
13 gross tonnage revenue per handle for each of
14 the base years, 2003, 2008, 2015, 2016. On the
15 left hand side you can see the cruise side,
16 yeah, for cruise ships. Gross tonnage revenue
17 per handle for cruise ships is trending
18 downward. There was a huge spike in 2008, but
19 2015 and '16 compared to 2003 and 2008, it's
20 clearly down, revenue per handle. On the cargo
21 side it's clearly upward, so we're getting more
22 smaller ships on the cruise side coming in to
23 Miami, and fewer big ships on the cargo side
24 coming into Miami, so why is cruise asking for
25 a discount based on the claim of bigger ships

1 producing more revenue per handle?

2 Cargo is supporting our increase, and
3 that's exactly what's happening to them, but
4 they understand that their ships are getting
5 bigger, and because of that they are more
6 expensive to operate. But they also know that
7 their economy is to scale, they're paying lower
8 pilotage per TEU because their ships are
9 bigger. The next chart, Page 133, that's total
10 revenue per handle. The previous chart was
11 gross tonnage revenue per handle. It's exactly
12 the same conclusion. I just didn't want you to
13 think I was holding anything out on you. That
14 -- that shows the big picture of how it comes
15 together, it's mirror of the other one.

16 I'm going to ask you to jump forward to
17 Page 131, and just really quickly look at the
18 raw data that form the basis for these charts,
19 and you'll see, well why has the cruise to
20 cargo revenue ratio gone from roughly 50/50 to
21 65/35. Note the number of handles, and look
22 where I'm pointing on the screen, and then you
23 can find it. For visibility in your chart,
24 it's the top line in the bottom section. There
25 has been a twenty nine percent increase in the

1 number of cruise ship handles.

2 If -- again look where I'm pointing, and
3 then find it in your booklets, that's tons per
4 handle. There's been a decrease in tons per
5 handle of cruise ships, they're getting
6 smaller, of lower tonnage. And then look at
7 revenue per handle, where I'm pointing here all
8 the way at the bottom, there's been a decrease
9 in revenue per handle. All these metrics point
10 to the conclusion that ships are getting
11 smaller on average in Miami. We are getting
12 some big ships, but we're also getting a lot of
13 small and mid sized ships. We're getting a
14 broader spectrum of ships in Miami than we've
15 had in the past.

16 Page 143, concurrently with the cargo
17 side, again look at the number of handles,
18 where I'm pointing here, there has been a fifty
19 one percent decrease in cargo handles. Why is
20 that; well, there's -- we're going through a
21 really stiff recession, and we learned in Miami
22 that our cargo business dried up before anybody
23 knew the recession was going on, so if you want
24 to know where you should put your money in the
25 economy see what's going on at the port,

1 because it's a leading indicator of economic
2 change. So we had a fifty one percent decrease
3 in cargo handles, and if you look at tons per
4 handle in the purple there, increasing tons per
5 handle. The cargo ships are getting bigger.
6 And if you look at the bottom, increasing
7 revenue per handle. Ships are getting bigger,
8 and they're paying more because they're bigger
9 on the cargo side, not on the cruise side.

10 So we're seeing more revenue from more
11 handles of smaller cruise ships, and we're
12 seeing less revenue from fewer handles of
13 larger, deeper cargo ships. That leads to a
14 shift in the percentage of revenue coming from
15 the cruise line sizes. It's not because cruise
16 ships are getting bigger, it is volume of
17 service. They're paying more for more units of
18 service. The cargo side has declined, we hope
19 temporarily due to the recession, but what
20 we're seeing with the advent of the post
21 panamax era is that giant container ships are
22 coming in, and they're replacing multiples of
23 smaller container ships. Why; the economies
24 have scaled, they're more efficient to operate.
25 You can make a ship go from big to giant for a

1 small increase in operating costs, along with
2 an exponential increase in revenue.

3 So next slide -- I don't have an exhibit,
4 but let's talk about net income. This is the
5 same statute that the cruise line showed you.
6 They chose to focus it a little bit differently
7 than I do. The prevailing compensation
8 available to individuals in maritime -- sorry.
9 The prevailing compensation available to
10 individuals in other maritime services of
11 comparable professional skill and standing as
12 that sought in pilots, and being recognized
13 that in order to attract to the professional
14 piloting, and to hold the best and most
15 qualified individuals as pilots, the overall
16 compensation afforded to pilots should be equal
17 to or greater than that available to subject
18 individuals in comparable maritime employment.

19 So the -- the key areas to focus on are
20 clearly the highlighted areas. You see them,
21 the best and most qualified, compensation equal
22 to or greater than comparable maritime
23 employment. Well, what is comparable? Is the
24 answer a foreign cruise ship captain who lacks
25 the most basic qualifications to be eligible to

1 obtain a U.S. Coast Guard captain's license,
2 let alone qualified for the deputy pilotage
3 exam? I know Commander Dunton can tell you
4 that if a Bahamian licensed cruise ship captain
5 with twenty five years of experience came and
6 applied for the Miami exam he would reject the
7 application because he's not qualified to sit
8 for the deputy pilot exam in Miami.

9 The next slide shows a -- this is -- this
10 is one number for compensation, net income. It
11 comes from the appellate court ruling in a
12 pilot rate case. The judge said the numbers
13 should be about \$400,000 per year. And that
14 number is not comparable to the investigative
15 committee report number because it does not
16 include add-backs. That is compensation as you
17 and I understand compensation. If you ask your
18 best friend what do they earn they're going to
19 tell you a number. It doesn't include things
20 that they don't even know if they're receiving
21 in terms of benefits.

22 Note that it makes two major points. It
23 says that pilot in a larger port like Miami
24 should make more than a pilot in a smaller
25 port. I -- I hope it turns out that way

1 because I used to be a pilot in a smaller port
2 and I left that port to make more money, but it
3 hasn't turned out that way. It also says that
4 large ships supplement smaller ships in the
5 pilotage system; they're expected to pay more.
6 Note there's no mention of length, of run, or
7 handles per house, or any of these metrics that
8 you've been shows in the previous presentation.
9 It simply shows what a pilot should make. If
10 you have a port you need pilots. If you want
11 pilots you have to attract and retain the best
12 and most qualified with appropriate
13 compensation.

14 I'm going to direct your attention to
15 Chart 135, Page 135 in your booklet. So this is
16 the big finale. Here's what has happened to net
17 income since our last rate increase. The
18 vertical bars indicate annual revenue of the
19 pilot association. The blue line is, at the
20 top, is net income. Since 2003 we have gone
21 from an income of \$372,000 to \$282,000. Those
22 are nominal dollars, not adjusted for any
23 inflation, or anything like that. That's just
24 showing if you looked at the numbers what they
25 would show you.

1 So that's what we're making, \$282,000.
2 That's the big number that you need to know as
3 one of your statutory factors. Is that
4 comparable compensation to other pilots in
5 other ports? Well, remember that number as you
6 go, as you hear other experts talk in our case.
7 When you consider the combined affects of
8 decreasing net income and the loss of
9 purchasing power due to inflation our net
10 income has gone from \$372,000 to \$194,000 in,
11 in real dollars.

12 The next chart is exhibit, Page 134, so
13 you're going to go back a page. You don't have
14 this chart actually, I'm sorry. Well, you do.

15 CHAIR: We do.

16 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Okay, sorry, you do.
17 This chart is in our application. It's based
18 on 2015 data, and it's prepared by Dibner
19 Maritime Associates. Brent Dibner is
20 essentially a pilot compensation junkie. If
21 you want to know what's happening with pilot
22 compensation in this country, or for that
23 matter in many ports throughout the world,
24 Brent Dibner is an expert. It's what he does.
25 It's his life blood. It's -- it's his entire

1 -- well, I won't say it's his entire business,
2 but he is the only guy in town that knows all
3 the information on everybody because he follows
4 it to the T.

5 He's coming up in a minute to speak, but
6 what I wanted to draw your attention to was
7 average pilot compensation, which is the blue
8 line running across the top of the chart. You
9 can see it's clearly trending upward. And this
10 is not compensation with add-backs that you
11 would compare to the number in the
12 investigative committee report. It's just as
13 if you were to receive a 1099 or a W-2. It's
14 what we all think of when you say how much do
15 you make. The point that I wanted to draw your
16 attention to in particular in this chart is
17 that average pilot compensation nationwide
18 despite different rate setting mechanisms
19 tracks or exceeds the CPI, which is the green
20 line just below the blue line.

21 So in conclusion -- I've shown you the
22 pilotage rates revenue and net income are flat
23 to sharply negative for the past fourteen
24 years. I've shown you that is an anomaly in
25 the pilotage profession, and amongst businesses

1 in our port, including the port itself, and
2 I've defined useful metrics to help you see the
3 relative impact of pilotage on small and large
4 ships. I have introduced you to granularity,
5 to the compensation of pilotage revenue in Port
6 Miami for your analysis. I hope this analysis
7 helps you to clearly understand why we so
8 desperately need this rate increase to maintain
9 the Port Miami's pilotage system. Thank you.

10 MS. BLANTON: I don't know if you -- I'm
11 sorry. I don't know if you want to ask
12 questions now or wait until the end. Captain
13 Marlow will be all day, obviously, and it may
14 be lunchtime.

15 CHAIR: Yeah, let's go ahead, and it's a
16 good breaking point, so let's break for lunch
17 and be back at 1:30.

18 MS. BLANTON: Thank you.

19 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Thank you for your
20 attention.

21 (Thereupon, a recess was had and the proceeding
22 continued as follows:)

23 CHAIR: Okay, let's get started. It's
24 1:30, and Ms. Blanton, you have the floor.

25 MS. BLANTON: Thank you very much. Good

1 afternoon. Our next witness is Mr. John
2 Heller, and we will get right into it. Mr.
3 Heller, could you please state your full name
4 for the record?

5 MR. HELLER: Sure. John Heller.

6 MS. BLANTON: And where are you employed?

7 MR. HELLER: I'm employed by Marcum, LLP
8 and the advisory group.

9 MS. BLANTON: And what is Marcum, LLP?

10 MR. HELLER: Marcum, LLP is a full service
11 accounting firm.

12 MS. BLANTON: And what position do you
13 currently hold there?

14 MR. HELLER: I am a director there. I've
15 been there nine years. Before that I was with
16 a small firm, Barban Associates, which I was
17 there for sixteen years. So I have about
18 twenty five years experience. I've been a CPA
19 since 1996. I have a couple of other
20 credentials behind that.

21 MS. BLANTON: Do you have some
22 designations beyond being a CPA?

23 MR. HELLER: I do.

24 MS. BLANTON: What are they?

25 MR. HELLER: I am certified in financial

1 forensics, as well as being a CIRA, which is a
2 certified insolvency and reorganization
3 adviser.

4 MS. BLANTON: Okay, let's talk about why
5 we're here today. As part of your work for the
6 Biscayne Bay Pilots have you had an opportunity
7 to review materials from the last hearing in
8 2014 involving FCCA and the pilots?

9 MR. HELLER: Yes, I took a -- I took a
10 look at the 2014 FCCA rate app, the 2014
11 investigative committee report, at certain
12 hearing transcripts from that rate hearing, a
13 swell as Robert Lamont's presentation. I've
14 also taken a look at obviously the current 2016
15 BPPA rate app, and the 2016 investigative
16 committee report.

17 MS. BLANTON: And just to be clear, Mr.
18 Lamont is the tax attorney and, and general
19 attorney for the pilots, correct?

20 MR. HELLER: That is correct.

21 MS. BLANTON: Okay. All right, and have
22 you read the most recent investigative
23 committee report that was prepared by Mr. Law
24 and Commander Dunton?

25 MR. HELLER: I have.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Have you been out to
2 the pilot station at Port Miami where the
3 pilots work?

4 MR. HELLER: I have.

5 MS. BLANTON: When did you do that?

6 MR. HELLER: I did that actually the day
7 before yesterday with the committee.

8 MS. BLANTON: Okay. On the port tour?

9 MR. HELLER: On the port tour.

10 MS. BLANTON: Okay. All right, and I
11 assume in addition to reviewing the documents
12 you spent a fair amount of time talking to the
13 pilots; is that correct?

14 MR. HELLER: Yes, I've had many meetings
15 with the pilots, as well as their external
16 accountant.

17 MS. BLANTON: Okay. And their tax lawyer,
18 as we mentioned earlier.

19 MR. HELLER: Mr. Lamont, yes.

20 MS. BLANTON: Do you believe you have a
21 good understanding of the pilot's business
22 based on the dealings you've had with them over
23 the last few months?

24 MR. HELLER: Yes.

25 MS. BLANTON: And how would you

1 characterize that business, given that it's a
2 small business that we've talked about,
3 relative speaking? Give me -- give me your
4 views as a forensic accountant on how you view
5 the way they run their business.

6 MR. HELLER: Well, essentially the only
7 way they can run their business at this point
8 is by controlling costs, and that's what they,
9 they've been focused on since, you know, early
10 2000's, because they have no way except coming
11 here to increase their revenue, or increase
12 their rate --

13 MS. BLANTON: And have they done a pretty
14 good job of that --

15 MR. HELLER: They've done a -- they've
16 done, you know, a good job of that under the
17 circumstances, and in light of rising costs, as
18 put in Mr. Law's report, the healthcare costs
19 increased ten percent in the last year.

20 MS. BLANTON: In reviewing the materials
21 from the last hearing, and reviewing what's
22 been filed before this committee in this
23 hearing, are there any particular areas that
24 you've focused on?

25 MR. HELLER: Sure. Essentially I've been

1 -- I've taken a look at their retirement plan,
2 as well as just the general allegations by the
3 FCCA.

4 MS. BLANTON: Okay, let's focus on the
5 retirement plan first. Do you believe you have
6 an understanding of that retirement plan?

7 MR. HELLER: I do.

8 MS. BLANTON: And have you -- I think
9 you've probably heard here yesterday, and I
10 know you've read in the transcript, that FCCA
11 has deemed it a fiscally irresponsible plan.
12 Do you recall hearing that?

13 MR. HELLER: I do.

14 MS. BLANTON: Do you -- do you agree with
15 that conclusion?

16 MR. HELLER: I do not. That -- that's a
17 moral judgment. Essentially what the pilots
18 have is what's called a defined benefit plan.
19 There's two types of plans under the Internal
20 Revenue code. Either you have a defined
21 contribution plan, and if it's not a
22 contribution plan then it's a defined, defined
23 benefit plan. That's -- and defined benefit
24 plans are common. If you don't mind I think
25 now is a good time for my printout. I just

1 want to let the committee know --

2 MS. BLANTON: Go ahead, Mr. Heller.

3 MR. HELLER: There -- there's been --
4 there's been some allegations or discussions by
5 the FCCA that defined benefit plans are, you
6 know, not the norm, or not, you know, not
7 prevalent. In fact if you go look out at the
8 U.S. Department of Labor they do post some
9 statistics, and I took a look at both defined
10 benefit plans and defined contribution plans,
11 and the number of employees that are, that were
12 participating in those from 1999-2006, and then
13 the data was a little bit different from
14 2010-2016, or the data available, and that was
15 about, you know, the employees, and that have
16 access, which is the second table down, so if
17 you look at those, and you look at the
18 percentage of employees in the first column of
19 both tables, which is the defined benefit plan
20 column, and you look at the defined
21 contribution plan column, and you add those
22 together and you either get the total
23 participation, or the total access.

24 Then the last column over I went ahead and
25 calculated out how many people have either

1 defined benefit plans, or access to defined
2 benefit plans, and you can see it ranges from
3 thirty two to thirty seven percent, so it's a
4 fairly common plan.

5 MS. BLANTON: And I think we heard some
6 statements yesterday that you had ninety nine
7 point nine percent, or everybody has a defined
8 contribution plan, and what the pilots has is
9 way outside of the ordinary. Is that an
10 accurate statement?

11 MR. HELLER: That is not accurate.

12 MS. BLANTON: So is the plan the pilots
13 have authorized by law?

14 MR. HELLER: It is.

15 MS. BLANTON: It's fully consistent with
16 the U.S. Internal Revenue code?

17 MR. HELLER: It's consistent with the
18 Internal Revenue code. And the way it's
19 written it essentially, the only thing for a
20 defined benefit plan is it's got to have
21 definitely determinable benefits, and that the
22 means is, is an actuary has to be able to
23 determine the benefits at some point based on
24 his actuarial tables. And in fact if you look
25 at the audits that were attached to the pilots'

1 application an actuary has gone in and
2 determined those at \$46.2 million at the end of
3 2015.

4 MS. BLANTON: And tell me what that figure
5 represents, what, is that the figure it would
6 cost to, to switch from a, from the type of
7 plan they have now to a funded plan?

8 MR. HELLER: In theory if you want -- if
9 you wanted to -- if it was a funded plan at the
10 end of 2015 it needs \$46.5 million of costs to
11 fund that plan.

12 MS. BLANTON: And who would pay for that?

13 MR. HELLER: It would have to be a rate
14 increase to, in theory, to pay for it. Or it
15 would have to directly come out of the pilots'
16 career earnings.

17 MS. BLANTON: All right, so just to
18 summarize there is nothing unethical, or
19 immoral, or illegal about the pilots' plan,
20 correct?

21 MR. HELLER: No. Oh, correct. Make sure
22 I answer that correctly.

23 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Now, Mr. Law has
24 talked in his investigative committee report
25 about the plan. He's explained, and we heard

1 Captain Marlow also explain it. And I know
2 you've had a, you had a chance to take a look
3 at it. And I think you've also looked at some
4 of the governing documents that go on the
5 pilots' procedures; is that correct?

6 MR. HELLER: Sure.

7 MS. BLANTON: And we've heard the plan
8 referred to as a consulting agreement. Did you
9 make an effort to understand what, what was
10 meant by that concept?

11 MR. HELLER: Sure. So -- so essentially I
12 did make an inquiry, and Captain Marlow earlier
13 gave, gave you the explanation, but I'll
14 reiterate. The -- they called it a consulting
15 plan simply, and mostly, because they believed
16 that from a experience factor that a retired
17 captain has an obligation, a moral obligation
18 to pass down the experience when needed.
19 However, there is nothing in the, in the
20 articles of association which governs the part,
21 the plan of the pilots, that says that you
22 don't get paid if you fail to pass down the
23 information when we ask you, if you fail to
24 give us the consulting. So it's just a little
25 clause. There's nothing in the Internal

1 Revenue code that says whether you call it a
2 consulting agreement it has meaning or not
3 meaning, it's the fact that whether it meets
4 the definition of the defined benefit plan,
5 which it does.

6 MS. BLANTON: And Captain Marlow touched
7 on this earlier, but there's some risks to the
8 pilots associated with having a plan like this.
9 It's not just a great big windfall like we've
10 been, you know, sort of led to believe,
11 correct?

12 MR. HELLER: Absolutely right, that is
13 correct. Again, I'm going to reiterate a
14 little bit what Captain Marlow said. If
15 Biscayne Bay Pilots Association stops operating
16 tomorrow, if the port shuts down, if one of
17 the -- one of the cruise ships comes in on
18 their own and wrecks the port, or whatever
19 happens, if this association ceases, the
20 retirement plan also ceases.

21 MS. BLANTON: The FCCA and Mr. Law have
22 attempted a valuation of the pilots' pension
23 plan a benefit, if you will, and Mr. Law has
24 called that a highly judgmental issue. And
25 we've heard how the FCCA's accountant valued it

1 yesterday. Do you agree with Mr. Law's
2 characterization that the valuation is highly
3 judgmental?

4 MR. HELLER: I agree that it's highly
5 judgmental, and that's why you have an
6 actuarial look at those things. But more
7 importantly what, and I want to tell the
8 committee about this, you have some problems in
9 the structure of BPPA, in that on a defined
10 contribution plan it's completely and utterly a
11 hypothetical situation under the current
12 structure. There are limits under 414,
13 Internal Revenue Code 414 for highly
14 compensated individuals, which the pilots are,
15 and ownership, that make a defined contribution
16 plan not particularly feasible, which -- and
17 I've talked to their counsel about it, and the
18 initial design, and that it why you had a
19 defined benefit plan.

20 Now, that defined benefit plan has been a
21 defined benefit plan in front of the committee
22 since the inception of this, so when they've
23 come in and asked for rates because they have
24 that twenty percent cap in their defined
25 benefit plan, twenty percent on revenue, they

1 can never pay out more to retirees than twenty
2 percent, it's always been part of their, what
3 they've asked for as a rate increase. And --
4 and that's it, it's part of their rate.

5 Now, if you were to actually want to do a
6 defined contribution plan, okay, then back from
7 the beginning they would have had to, and you
8 would have had to award them a little higher
9 rate, right, or a higher rate to fund that
10 contribution plan in addition to the
11 compensation that they were currently making.
12 So if in fact they, they had a higher rate
13 along the way they would have invested those
14 dollars, and they would have grown, much Mr.
15 Law says, or the FCCA has alleged, and some
16 interest would have happened. But what you're
17 missing is the -- the story that you're missing
18 on that is the opportunity costs, okay, so the
19 fact that there wasn't a higher rate means that
20 the end users have actually paid less during
21 that time than they might have otherwise paid.

22 They've had those funds in their pocket
23 that they could have invested, so whatever
24 imputed interest that anybody wants to apply
25 over, from either the FCCA or Mr. Law, and for

1 whatever many years, it's irrelevant because
2 those same users would -- when I said those end
3 users, IE., the cruise lines, the passengers,
4 the cargo people that, that have had use of
5 those funds instead of the pilots getting those
6 funds as a rate and putting them in a
7 contribution plan, you end up with a wash,
8 because both, both can earn the same amount of
9 money over time.

10 MS. BLANTON: So it's pretty difficult, if
11 not impossible, to really put a valuation on it
12 the way that both Mr. Law has tried to do and
13 the cruise line's accountant has tried to do,
14 correct?

15 MR. HELLER: Right, they're trying to add
16 back a benefit that's already in there.

17 MS. BLANTON: Let's -- have you had
18 occasion to look at some other issues in Mr.
19 Law's report?

20 MR. HELLER: Yes, I have.

21 MS. BLANTON: Any particular comments? I
22 think we talked a little bit about he adds back
23 some organizational type expenses, correct?

24 MR. HELLER: Correct. And so essentially
25 Mr. Law and Mr. Glick yesterday each have,

1 have, had an add- back presentation of what
2 they believe you should add back to the pilots
3 to figure out what their annual current
4 compensation is, of what, what they're actually
5 making. So what -- what I didn't like about,
6 or what I dispute, or have a different opinion
7 about than, than Mr. Law --

8 MS. BLANTON: I'll pass it out while
9 you're talking. We have another document.
10 I'll in the interest of time pass it out while
11 he's talking. Go ahead.

12 MR. HELLER: It -- so the lobbying and the
13 political contributions, I'm going to just kind
14 of address this. The differences between what
15 you've been handed now and what you've been
16 handed, or what you see in Mr. Law's report,
17 are simply the removal of those items. So what
18 you see here now, and I just want to run
19 through it real quick, in 2003 this committee
20 went ahead and said that, that very first
21 column there, said that \$372,000, okay, based
22 on all the facts in there was what an annual
23 pilot should, should be compensated for.

24 MS. BLANTON: Or what, what their average
25 net is --

1 MR. HELLER: What their average net income
2 is at that time, and should be. That's what --

3 MS. BLANTON: Correct.

4 MR. HELLER: It was based on, based on the
5 rate that was awarded in 2002. Then that same
6 line coming down, it's about, you know, a
7 fourth line down across, in 2007 that dipped to
8 \$308,000. In 2014 that dipped to \$301,000.
9 And in 2015 we're down to a little under
10 \$280,000. That's comparing apples to apples.
11 Okay, now additionally Mr. Law and Mr. Glick
12 has, has a whole host of additional add-backs,
13 but additionally we agree, or I agree that, you
14 know, certainly health insurance and life
15 insurance and general contributions are
16 benefits to the pilots and should be considered
17 compensation back to them on an annual basis.

18 Okay, now the, the lobbying expenses and
19 the political contributions under GAFF, okay,
20 those are deductions of the organization. Each
21 individual pilot doesn't have a say. There is
22 an operating committee that takes care of, or,
23 excuse me, an executive committee that takes
24 care of Biscayne Bay Pilots Association. They
25 make decisions on the organization. They have

1 decided that certain lobbying expenses are what
2 they need to do. And part of -- part of that
3 on this business, which is different than other
4 businesses, is that you have a regulated public
5 service here.

6 The only way that these guys can
7 legitimately change anything -- they cannot --
8 since they are a public service they can't go
9 off and do anything different. They can't make
10 a change. They can't decide that instead o
11 being pilots we are now going to go out and be
12 search and rescue guys with our boats. They're
13 -- they are obligated to be pilots under the
14 statute, so the only way they can have any say
15 in, in the regulation, is to, to go back
16 through the political process.

17 Now, specifically these add-backs are
18 disallowed under 162 of the Internal Revenue
19 code. They're essentially called a book to tax
20 difference, okay, so on a Schedule I the
21 political contributions and the lobbying
22 expenses are specifically disallowed as a
23 deduction for tax purposes, and that's why they
24 are, that's why you see them added back here.
25 But that doesn't make them a benefit to the, to

1 the pilots. They are an organizational expense
2 pushed by the, by the Biscayne Bay Pilots
3 Association for their, their lifeblood to, back
4 to the committee, and to the legislation.

5 MS. BLANTON: So what you've come up here
6 with here basically is, is kind of a third
7 version of what the average net income per
8 pilot after adjustments and add-backs would be,
9 right? We've seen a couple of other --

10 MR. HELLER: Correct.

11 MS. BLANTON: -- Mr. Law's version. We've
12 seen FCCA's version. And now we have your
13 version, right?

14 MR. HELLER: Correct.

15 MS. BLANTON: And it -- it all comes down
16 to basically what you choose to add back or not
17 add back; is that a fair statement?

18 MR. HELLER: Right. My opinion -- and I
19 just want to give the committee so when
20 they're, when they're figuring out, when
21 they're saying, they're looking at whether
22 they're going to do apples to apples, whether
23 they're going to, whether they're going to make
24 some changes to the, to the pilotage rate based
25 on what the pilots should be compensated, they

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 have some, a few different analysis' to
2 consider.

3 MS. BLANTON: Okay, thank you. That's
4 essentially what I wanted to cover with you.
5 Is there anything about the retirement plan
6 that I didn't cover that you would like to add
7 before we move on to the next witness?

8 MR. HELLER: I believe between myself and
9 Captain Marlow we've covered the retirement
10 plan description, but I'm happy to answer any
11 questions.

12 MS. BLANTON: Okay. And you'll be here
13 the rest of the day, correct?

14 MR. HELLER: I will be here.

15 MS. BLANTON: Okay, thank you for your
16 time. Mr. -- we would at this time call Mr.
17 Tim Donney.

18 MR. HELLER: And thank you, committee.

19 MS. BLANTON: Mr. Chairman, we have
20 several witnesses this afternoon. We are going
21 to try to move through them pretty quickly, so
22 I'm not trying to rush anyone. On the other
23 hand we want to be respectful of everybody's
24 time. Okay, could you please state your full
25 name for the record?

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. DONNEY: Tim E. Donney, D-O-N-N-E-Y.

2 MS. BLANTON: And where are you employed,
3 Mr. Donney?

4 MR. DONNEY: I am currently self employed.
5 I call my company Lighthouse Marine Risk
6 Consulting, LLC.

7 MS. BLANTON: And what kind of consulting
8 do you do?

9 MR. DONNEY: I do marine risk consulting,
10 re warranty surveys, vessel inspections,
11 maritime loss control programs.

12 MS. BLANTON: Could you briefly summarize
13 your educational background after high school?

14 MR. DONNEY: I attended and graduated from
15 the United States Merchant Marine Academy in
16 Kings Point in 1974. Much later in my career I
17 earned a masters in business administration, or
18 MBA in quality management systems from Leiter
19 University in Jersey.

20 MS. BLANTON: And as I understand it you
21 were a deck officer for a while after you were
22 at the academy. And summarize if you would
23 sort of your work history after that.

24 MR. DONNEY: Yes, after I left the --
25 after I graduated I initially sailed on my

1 license on Port of New Orleans for two years on
2 various cargo ships, and then it got slow
3 because we had an overflow of officers from the
4 Vietnam War at that time, I worked for a year
5 in the offshore oil industry as barge engineer
6 on a semi-submersible rig, and also as mate and
7 really captain on tug and towing vessels in the
8 Gulf.

9 MS. BLANTON: And what did you do after
10 that? You -- to sort of summarize you spent a
11 long time with Allianz Global Corporate
12 Specialty, correct?

13 MR. DONNEY: Yes, I spent a great deal of
14 my career after that, and basically two ways.
15 One, I went to work for a company Hull and
16 Cargo Surveyors, Inc., which is a marine
17 surveying and consultant company. It was owned
18 by the marine office of America Corporation,
19 which is the largest marine insurer in the U.S.
20 I stayed with them for approximately twenty
21 four years, rose to the president of the
22 company, which I've been for the last ten
23 years. Then I worked briefly for Intermodal
24 Transportation Services as their marine
25 director for North American operations.

1 And then in the latter part of my career,
2 the last twelve years, I was hired by the
3 Allianz Group to build their marine risk
4 control department, and I spent twelve years
5 with them. Allianz is the world's largest
6 grade insurer, and I was responsible for a
7 staff of approximately twenty three risk
8 consultants around the world, most of whom were
9 master mariners, chief engineers, and I had one
10 naval architect on my staff.

11 MS. BLANTON: And just so you all know Mr.
12 Donney has a written report. It is included in
13 your bound folder. We are going to cover the
14 highlights of that, but we will not go through
15 everything that's in that report today. So is
16 it fair to say that the primary focus of your
17 forty plus career that you've described is
18 maritime safety and marine insurance?

19 MR. DONNEY: Yes, that would be an
20 accurate summary.

21 MS. BLANTON: Have you personally
22 investigated any maritime casualties?

23 MR. DONNEY: Yes, I've -- over my career
24 I've investigated hundreds of maritime
25 casualties.

1 MS. BLANTON: Okay. And now, did you
2 personally investigate one called the Star
3 Pride?

4 MR. DONNEY: Yes. About a year ago this
5 time after -- I formed my LLC in retirement,
6 and a little over a year ago this time I was
7 sent to the west coast of Panama where the
8 cruise ship Star Pride which is owned by
9 Windstar Cruises had grounded on reefs, or
10 locks, going into a port.

11 They did substantial damage to the bottom,
12 holed in several areas. The ship almost sank.
13 If it wasn't for one bulkhead that held, and
14 one water tight door that was quickly closed,
15 it would have sank. It was a dead ship, it had
16 no power, and I was asked by the insurance
17 underwriters to review and approve the
18 emergency repairs that were made with
19 underwater welding and other devices, as well
20 as to inspect and approve the towing vessel and
21 towing arrangements for its dead shift tow from
22 the west coast of Panama to a shipyard in the
23 Bahamas.

24 MS. BLANTON: You've also conducted safety
25 inspections, and developed safety and loss

1 control for --

2 MR. DONNEY: Yes, that was a big part of
3 my responsibility, particular while I was with
4 Allianz, in helping our insureds develop their
5 loss control programs.

6 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Now, as part of your
7 work with the pilots have you had occasion to
8 read the application of FCCA for a twenty five
9 percent reduction in the rates of pilotage for
10 passenger vessels in Port Miami?

11 MR. DONNEY: Yes, I have.

12 MS. BLANTON: Okay. And I'm going to ask
13 you some opinions, whether you've formed some
14 opinions about that application, and go to
15 that, but first before we do that -- and those
16 are addressed in your written report. We're
17 going to talk briefly about them. But you were
18 here yesterday, correct, when the FCCA made its
19 presentation?

20 MR. DONNEY: Correct.

21 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Did you hear anything
22 yesterday that you would like to comment on
23 that may be beyond the scope of your written
24 report?

25 MR. DONNEY: Yes, there was a few items

1 that I'll briefly comment on. One was we saw
2 an example of how gross tonnage would be
3 applied if the passenger ship Allure of the
4 Seas was loaded aboard the, the Altair, and I
5 think it's important for the committee to
6 understand that is impossible. That could
7 never happen. The Allure of the Seas is
8 longer, wider than the Maersk ship. It would
9 take up so much space that it would actually
10 crush the deck house, the pilot house, and
11 everything else, and aside from I don't know
12 how you could lift that on top of a container
13 ship, that, that was just an impossibility.

14 I would also add that there's a thing,
15 vertical center of gravity, that jumped out at
16 me. As a ship is loaded deeper in the water
17 the lower the vertical center of gravity is,
18 cargo that can be loaded on board. In other
19 words it's like sitting in a, stability is like
20 sitting in a rocking chair. I can rock back
21 and forth fine, but if I stand up in that same
22 chair and try to rock like this I'll flip it
23 over. The difference is my vertical center of
24 gravity. Yeah, so for the number of reasons
25 this would be impossible.

1 MS. BLANTON: So it's sort of a, an absurd
2 example, yes?

3 MR. DONNEY: Yes.

4 MS. BLANTON: Okay, what about dynamic
5 positioning? I think we heard something about
6 that yesterday. Is that something you're
7 familiar with?

8 MR. DONNEY: Yes. It's -- my comment on
9 that is I don't know how that would be used in
10 docking and navigation in the port, but I have
11 seen it with a project that we were involved at
12 Allianz with the replacement of the Tacoma
13 Narrows Bridge, which is the famous galloping
14 birdie from engineering failures, if you've
15 ever seen that. The original remnants of piers
16 are still there so we couldn't anchor there, so
17 it's these large ridge deck sections -- this
18 was a suspension bridge. They were built in
19 Korea, came across on a Dockwise ship, then it
20 had to be offloaded into the suspension cable
21 so we had to use a vessel with dynamic
22 positioning to hold it in place underneath the
23 bridge as they picked them off.

24 And that worked well, and then one day the
25 computer system malfunctioned, or dumped, and

1 our vessel was spinning around 360o in circles
2 out of control. It was brought under control
3 by a tug, and no real problem with that, but I
4 wanted to mention it because I couldn't imagine
5 in Port of Miami with a 500' width at most, and
6 a 900', or 1,000' vessel, when these electronic
7 features go back they go bad in a big way in a
8 real hurry.

9 MS. BLANTON: You heard some comparison
10 yesterday too, I think, to some other ports in
11 New York, New Jersey, and New Orleans. In
12 particular did you have some comments about
13 that?

14 MR. DONNEY: Yes. I've -- I've spent
15 fourteen years working in the Port of New
16 Orleans, and the comparison to New Orleans, and
17 as well as I've spent nearly thirty years up in
18 Port New York/New Jersey area, the major
19 difference in those ports, they're much larger
20 in scale, but to say that it doesn't require
21 the pilot expertise is not a correct statement,
22 because those, those ports both have very wide,
23 wide passageways, and waterways. If you ground
24 you're just grounding on a soft bottom that's
25 not going to cause catastrophic damage.

1 Even the Port of New Orleans, that's 100
2 miles up river from the mouth, and Mississippi
3 river is nearly 3/4 of a mile wide at the port,
4 and over 200' feet deep. That's not the same
5 as navigating within a 500' wide relatively
6 narrow shallow waterway that's surrounded by
7 stone coral reefs.

8 MS. BLANTON: Anything else from yesterday
9 that you wanted to comment on before we move on
10 to the key points of your report?

11 MR. DONNEY: No. The only other thing I
12 would comment on is Port of New Orleans, it's
13 divided into I believe five different sectors
14 for pilotage, so although it's quite large they
15 get divided into different areas.

16 MS. BLANTON: Your -- your report makes a
17 few points, first of all, about maritime
18 safety, and you address the claim of FCCA in
19 its application that modern cruise ships are
20 easier to control and maneuver than a typical
21 cargo ship, or smaller vessels, and if you
22 would just address that please?

23 MR. DONNEY: Yes. The -- first of all
24 it's important to understand that most losses,
25 collisions, groundings, they occur on arrival

1 and departure. That's been -- that's a
2 statistical fact that I've seen from studies
3 that we have done. And although these cruise
4 ships do have, do have sophisticated drive
5 systems, propulsion systems, shallow draft,
6 it's primarily so they can get into these
7 smaller Caribbean ports in areas to service.

8 And what this suggestion that the risk of
9 these vessels is less than other conventional
10 vessels that are a fraction of their size
11 overlooks the fact that these passenger ships,
12 they have a huge what we call sail area, so
13 they're very prone to, if there's a
14 thunderstorm, or a wind burst, shoving them off
15 course, and these, these electronic systems,
16 and propulsion systems, cannot respond
17 adequately to counter those forces, and
18 particularly when you're looking at a narrow
19 port like the Port of Miami, and bounded by
20 hard coral stone reefs.

21 MS. BLANTON: Have you seen some examples
22 of what can happen when a crew relies solely on
23 electronic navigation equipment?

24 MR. DONNEY: Yes. In -- well, in addition
25 to the DPS example the Royal Majesty was a

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 cruise ship that grounded in Narragansett Bay
2 in 1995. At that time the company I was
3 running represented the P&I club for that
4 casualty.

5 MS. BLANTON: And tell us what a P&I club
6 is, please, for those who might not know.

7 MR. DONNEY: A P&I club is a little bit
8 different than a property and casualty insurer
9 like Allianz. A P&I club is based on -- it's a
10 ship owners mutual. It's the traditional
11 insurance idea that everyone contributes
12 something to a common pool to pay out for
13 losses so that no one vessel owner has to
14 absorb all that risk. And what they do is they
15 hire -- so the ship owners, the members pay
16 into it, and they hire a P&I club as the
17 managers of those funds to administrate the
18 claims, legal activities, et cetera.

19 MS. BLANTON: Okay, so -- and you were --

20 MR. DONNEY: Yeah, we were representing
21 through Royal Majesty's P&I club. And there
22 was an NTSB investigation after that as well,
23 and what happened was the ship had, it had a
24 GPS system on it, and it also had the, what's
25 called the ECDIS, electronic chart display

1 information system, and the crew was relying on
2 their satellite navigation system, and its
3 ECDIS display as the navigated through
4 Narragansett Bay before they picked up a pilot,
5 and what had happened was the electronic lead
6 from the antennae on top of the wheelhouse down
7 to the receiver that's in the wheelhouse for
8 the SATNAV system had become loose, or worn
9 away. They get worn in marine environments.

10 And that particular received was designed
11 so that the lost signal from the satellite, it
12 would revert to a dead reckoning mode, which
13 means it takes the last known position of the
14 vessel and then projects on its current course
15 and speed where its position should be. That
16 does not take into consideration current, wind,
17 or other factors that might blow it off course,
18 and they followed their electronic navigation
19 system until they, as we say, grounded on the
20 North American continent. They were over ten
21 miles outside the channel.

22 MS. BLANTON: And that I take it -- and we
23 don't need to go through all of them
24 necessarily, I know you have them in your
25 report, but this is just one of several

1 examples of that.

2 MR. DONNEY: Yes.

3 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Another topic you
4 address in your report has to do with pilots'
5 personal safety, and I gather you took some
6 exception to the comments in FCCA's application
7 about the physical dangers that pilots actually
8 face. Would you talk briefly about that?

9 MR. DONNEY: Yes. And I think, you know,
10 committee members that road out yesterday in a
11 pilot boat have some appreciation for that.
12 But that's more dangerous than, say a librarian
13 would do. But in the period from 2006 to 2007,
14 there were four pilots killed in the U.S., and
15 a fifth operator of a boat died when it
16 capsized.

17 MS. BLANTON: We actually had a Florida
18 pilot that was killed recently too, is --

19 MR. DONNEY: Yes, in 2014, and so there
20 are dangers. And I would also like to comment
21 that it's more than just dangers from boarding
22 and disembarking. On the trip down here I read
23 about an award that was given by Professional
24 Mariner magazine to two pilots in the Port of
25 Houston. In September they were undocking a

1 ship and the ship lost power. The ship then
2 collided with shore side structures, ruptured a
3 fuel tank, and a fire ensued. And as the fire
4 burned on the vessel one pilot was able to
5 maneuver it out into the channel to prevent
6 that fire from spreading shore side to other
7 facilities and structures, while the other
8 pilot communicated and coordinated with the
9 Coast Guard to get fire boats out there to try
10 to put out the fire.

11 And the fire became so intense on that
12 ship that one of the pilots' face was burned,
13 and his hair was singed. The conversations
14 recorded from the bridge indicated that they
15 thought they were going to die, but they stayed
16 with it, they were able to get the fire out and
17 save the ship, and save a major loss. And for
18 that they have received the Plimsoll award.

19 MS. BLANTON: Let's talk about gross
20 tonnage, which we've heard a lot about in the
21 last day and a half, and it's also something
22 you address in your report. And I gather you
23 have some thoughts about the use of gross
24 tonnage as a means of calculating the rates of
25 pilotage, which FCCA has questioned.

1 MR. DONNEY: Yes. Gross tonnage has been
2 explained a lot here, and even in the Admins
3 report, a good description of historically
4 where it came from. And we have a lot of
5 stories like that behind where things come
6 from, particularly in the maritime industry.
7 But gross tonnage today is, is universally used
8 as a measurement, not only as the volume, but
9 traditionally it's considered the earning
10 capacity, or revenue earning capability of a
11 vessel, and it was further to find in 1969 at
12 the International Tonnage Convention, so I
13 would say it is not an arcane thing, because we
14 have ratified it.

15 There was an implementation period of
16 about twenty years, and that -- what ITC69 did
17 was did away with a lot of the rule, theater
18 options, tonnage stores, and other things that
19 naval architects could design in it, so what we
20 have today for gross tonnage is a well defined
21 documented admeasurement, as we call it
22 admeasurement process calculations to determine
23 the gross tonnage of a vessel.

24 MS. BLANTON: But it's used more for just
25 -- more than for just calculating pilotage

1 rates; it's used for a lot of other things?

2 MR. DONNEY: Yes, it is. I mean
3 throughout the industry, flag states will use
4 it to, gross tonnage is a means of assessing
5 fees or rates accurate, ships and their flags.
6 The classification societies use gross tonnage
7 to go back to assess rates, fees against their
8 members, as well as for affordability of their
9 rules for building, construction, and repair of
10 vessels.

11 MS. BLANTON: You mentioned the P&I clubs
12 earlier so let's talk about the insurance
13 aspect of it. Is gross tonnage used in
14 insurance?

15 MR. DONNEY: Yes, absolutely. From the --
16 from a rate insurer's standpoint there are
17 several factors, including the lost history of
18 an account, but gross tonnage is the basic
19 baseline that a rate insurer will start with.
20 And for the P&I clubs, they do the same,
21 something very similar. They use gross tonnage
22 as a way of assessing their fees or charges out
23 to their members, both initially, and then as
24 they go through the, as they go through the
25 year and have a loss experience they place

1 additional calls for additional premium, and
2 those calls, one of the factors based on that
3 is the number of vessels and their gross
4 tonnage.

5 MS. BLANTON: And is it correct that
6 passenger vessels would generally pay higher
7 P&I rates than cargo ships?

8 MR. DONNEY: Yes, that's correct.

9 MS. BLANTON: And why is that?

10 MR. DONNEY: Well, that's primarily
11 because they have such a greater number of
12 crew. I mean you have perhaps a thousand crew
13 members on a large cruise ship versus, you
14 know, thirty or forty on a cargo ship. As well
15 as you have perhaps a few thousand passengers,
16 so you have much greater potential liability
17 I'm sure, and much higher P&I ratings.

18 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Let's talk briefly
19 about I think the last topic in your report,
20 and that's marine liabilities, and the port's
21 financial impact. And one of the things you
22 said in your report is that FCCA's focus on
23 liabilities is narrowly focused, and tell me
24 what you meant about that.

25 MR. DONNEY: Yeah. The impression I got

1 in reading the FCCA's report was that it was
2 focused from the ship owner's perspective as to
3 the pilots' liability to the, to the ship
4 owner, and it didn't address at all the much
5 broader issues such as, you know, the other
6 types of damages that a maritime casualty could
7 do in the port to other vessel owners, other
8 facilities.

9 And then we look at what would be the
10 economic impact, and the economic impact to the
11 port would be very substantial. I've been
12 involved in a number of maritime salvage jobs,
13 and I can tell you that it's, a major
14 collision, or incident, or grounding here in
15 the Port of Miami would very likely result in
16 the closure of the port, and the loss of all
17 the, the revenues that might come from that.
18 You have the oil pollution aspect of it, which
19 the Coast Guard will shut down a waterway if
20 there's a sheen on the water to keep other
21 vessels from passing through it to carry that,
22 because they would carry that water, that oil
23 adhering to the hull into other parts of the
24 port. They'll shut that down until that's
25 removed, and the threat is removed.

1 The size of these ships and the size of
2 the channel is such that they would effectively
3 block navigation for vessels either leaving or
4 entering the port, so it doesn't talk at all on
5 any of the other broader marine liability
6 issues, which are really quite substantial.

7 MS. BLANTON: And you mentioned -- I think
8 you read, or told us you read the 2016 local
9 and regional economic impacts of Port Miami,
10 right?

11 MR. DONNEY: That's correct.

12 MS. BLANTON: And did that inform your
13 opinions about what sort of risks the --

14 MR. DONNEY: Yes, I -- I thought that was,
15 that was interesting, because it says that, it
16 concludes that the total value of economic
17 activity direct and indirect in Port of Miami
18 is somewhere around \$41 billion a year. Of
19 that includes 325,000 direct and indirect jobs,
20 and of that 295,000 jobs are related to cargo
21 activity and of that \$41 billion \$36 billion
22 are related to cargo activity, so there again
23 the FCCA comment is just about the cruise
24 ships, it completely ignores the other impacts.

25 MS. BLANTON: And the executive summary,

1 that report is also in your binder, just for
2 your reference. Now, your report points out
3 that FCCA identifies as a reason for its rate
4 decrease request that pilots are not
5 contractually liable for damages to the vessel
6 owner. What struck you about that statement?

7 MR. DONNEY: Yeah, well, the first thing
8 that struck me about it is the maritime
9 industry operates on the concept that a vessel
10 owner has an absolute responsibility for the
11 seaworthiness and safe operation of their own
12 vessel. They cannot delegate that
13 responsibility to any type of third party
14 inspector, surveyor, or contractor, such as a
15 pilot. To do otherwise it would clearly be not
16 in the public interest, so it's not unusual for
17 pilots to have that type of agreement with the
18 ship owners as to liability to the ship owner.

19 Another thing that struck me about it is
20 saying that pilots don't have any
21 responsibility, any liability, any other
22 liability. Well, I've seen where they have
23 been subject to litigation by third parties in
24 the event of a major casualty or oil spills.
25 Our company Allianz insured the San Francisco

1 Bay Pilots Association. They provided the
2 liability insurance for them when the Cosco
3 Buson incident, when that struck the San
4 Francisco Bay Bridge, and I can tell you that
5 we had a liability policy I believe in the
6 neighborhood of \$5 million for the pilots
7 association. There were so many third party
8 suits that we just tendered up full policy
9 limits and paid it off, and walked out of it.
10 So there's a lot of third party activities that
11 can go on.

12 There's even a potential for criminal
13 prosecution under the Oil Pollution Act of
14 1990, what we call OPA, for wrongful spillage
15 of oil. The example that was discussed
16 earlier, when the Cosco Busan and the pilot
17 John Coda spent ten months in federal prison.
18 And just in other examples of pilots who have
19 been targeted like that, in Florida John Lerro
20 who was piloting the Summit Venture when it
21 took down the Sunshine Skyway Bridge in a very
22 heavy thunderstorm, he didn't do jail time, but
23 he was criminally prosecuted by the, by the
24 State, although not convicted.

25 MS. BLANTON: If you would, kind of

1 briefly summarize your key criticisms in the
2 FCC application if you could. You have a nice
3 summary at the end of, of your report.

4 MR. DONNEY: Yeah. If I could just one
5 comment on the pilot liability. The other
6 thing that struck me is that from a maritime
7 casualty a pilot has, he has a license, he has
8 a certification that's issued by some type of
9 governing board, and that in itself can be
10 suspended and reviewed. As part of my career I
11 spent six years on the Marine Chemist
12 Qualification Board as the insurance industry
13 representative, and I was actually the chair,
14 my second three year term I served as the
15 chairman of the Marine Chemist Qualification
16 Board. We investigated any fire, explosions,
17 or accidents involving marine chemists, and I
18 know first hand what it's like when you have to
19 take the professional and review, and take
20 action against their certification, against
21 their livelihood. It is -- it is not accurate
22 to say that pilots have no liability. Yes they
23 do.

24 Now, in summary my comments in my report
25 disagree with the FCCA filing about the large

1 cruise ships being, presenting less risk here
2 in the Port of Miami because of their
3 sophisticated electronics and propulsions
4 systems, because of the large sail area and the
5 confines of this port I don't agree with that.

6 Second, the idea that gross tonnage is an
7 arcane and frivolous measurement that has no
8 meaning today, I don't agree with that
9 suggestion. The maritime industry widely
10 recognizes and uses gross tonnage as a means of
11 assessment. That's done throughout its many
12 sectors.

13 I disagree with the concept that the pilot
14 has no liability exposure; there certainly is.
15 I strongly disagree with the idea that the work
16 environment or physical dangers presented to a
17 pilot are no more than that of the librarian,
18 and less than that of a florist, as is stated.
19 No, very much disagree.

20 And lastly, the economic impact must be
21 carefully considered because that would be
22 tremendous here in this port. As someone who
23 has spent over forty years in marine risk
24 control, as an independent consultant brought
25 into this, having done a deep dive review, I

1 can tell you you have a very high risk of a
2 catastrophic scenario of a ship grounding,
3 collision, or something that causes the closure
4 of your port, and it is absolutely paramount
5 that you do everything you can to try to
6 prevent that type of scenario from happening
7 because you have all the elements of it right
8 here.

9 MS. BLANTON: Thank you, Mr. Donney. Mr.
10 Donney is catching a plane later this
11 afternoon, so I don't know, Mr. Chairman, how
12 you feel about this, but if there are questions
13 for him it probably would be better if anyone
14 could ask him now, because he may be gone at
15 the end of this.

16 CHAIR: Okay, yes, I agree. Does any, any
17 of the Board members have any questions for Mr.
18 Donney?

19 MR. SOLA: Thank you for joining us today,
20 and coming from Pennsylvania. What kind of
21 insurance do pilots normally have in your
22 experience?

23 MR. DONNEY: Usually, they don't carry
24 any. The San Francisco Bay Pilots, that was an
25 exception due to the way that organization is

1 structured. To my knowledge, I don't think the
2 pilots personally carry any liability
3 insurance. Certainly pilot associations
4 typically do not.

5 MR. SOLA: Okay, thank you.

6 MS. BLANTON: Thank you very much. We're
7 going to switch chairs here quickly.

8 MR. CREW: While Mr. Dibner, our next
9 witness is getting ready, I thought I could
10 perhaps answer your question about what sort of
11 insurance the pilots usually have. I am just
12 only trying to offer this to be helpful because
13 I do this throughout the Gulf Coast. Pilots
14 usually have a marine officer's protection
15 insurance, which is defense in the case of a
16 marine casualty investigation, it provides for
17 that. And then there's -- often there is some
18 sort of insurance for the group, it just
19 depends on the group. Certain large groups,
20 like Houston, who have a tremendous amount of
21 transits have insurance policies. And again,
22 most of these pilots are independent
23 contractors.

24 I will mention one case that wasn't
25 mentioned earlier, but a Pascagoula pilot was

1 not criminally but legally in a case where he
2 was assessed with damages of about \$800,000.
3 You know, as Mr. Donney said there is risk
4 involved, just like any other professionally
5 licensed, you know, professional in the
6 statute, you lose your license you lose your
7 career, and that's really the big risk to
8 pilots.

9 Do the members of the Board have a copy of
10 Mr. Dibner's report; has it been handed out?

11 CHAIR: Not yet.

12 MR. CREW: Well, in any event we have a
13 backup plan for when technology fails. There
14 we go. I'd like to introduce Mr. Brent Dibner.
15 Mr. Dibner is here to testify about pilot
16 compensation on a nationwide basis. You've all
17 got a copy of Mr. Dibner's report? Mr.
18 Dibner, can you please introduce yourself to
19 the Board?

20 MR. DIBNER: Yes. Good afternoon. My
21 name is Brent Dibner. My background is as
22 follows. I am a management consultant. I have
23 been for forty years, specializing in the
24 maritime industry. I founded my own firm after
25 twenty five years as a senior partner at

1 Temple, Barker, & Sloane, which is today Oliver
2 Wyman, one of the three or four largest
3 management consulting firms in the United
4 States.

5 Prior to my forty years as a management
6 consultant to the maritime industry I was
7 trained as a naval architect and marine
8 engineer at the University of Michigan, and I
9 practiced in shipyards and design firms, both
10 in the U.S. and overseas. In 1977 I graduated
11 from Harvard Business School with an MBA, then
12 joined the firm. My clients have included a
13 very, very broad range of ship owners, cargo
14 interests, port interests, logistics firms,
15 financial institutions involved with shipping.
16 I have also served the cruise industry. In the
17 late 1990's I was hired by Richard Fain, then
18 and now the CEO of Royal Caribbean to help him
19 with a team of my people to arrange the order
20 of the plan, or the merger and acquisition of
21 Celebrity Cruise Lines, which RCL had bought.

22 Previous to that I had worked with
23 Norwegian Cruise Line on the de-installation of
24 diesel engines aboard the SS Norway, formally
25 the great French Liner France to rectify

1 problems in power reliability. I've worked
2 with other cruise industry firms, and I've also
3 worked with ferry and cruise companies in
4 Europe. In the 1990's I also worked intimately
5 in the Port of Miami to help a small company
6 break the domination of the fueling market here
7 in Miami by Belcher Petroleum, and we succeeded
8 at that, and subsequently Belcher bought the
9 company. Thank you.

10 MR. CREW: Now, Mr. Dibner, thank you for
11 your background. In particular you're here to
12 testify today on a few aspects of the pilot
13 compensation, correct?

14 MR. DIBNER: Yes, I am.

15 MR. CREW: Can you tell us about your
16 background in working with different pilot
17 groups around the country, and in, for other
18 entities, for that matter, investigating pilot
19 compensation.

20 MR. DIBNER: Commencing in the mid 1990's
21 what I believe were the Port Everglades Pilots
22 I was approached to help understand and begin
23 to benchmark a variety of topics, including
24 workload, and also the question of
25 compensation. And over the years on and off

1 that has expanded to the current day, where I
2 have worked diligently for eleven groups
3 ranging from Jacksonville all the way to Hawaii
4 to help them understand and benchmark
5 compensation in this relatively small field,
6 and I have done so. In the course of that with
7 those eleven organizations I have generally
8 focused my efforts on the major organizations
9 all the way between Charleston and Puget Sound,
10 including Hawaii.

11 MR. CREW: Okay. And, Mr. Dibner, can you
12 tell us particularly why you focused the scope
13 of this report on the twenty five ports that
14 you chose from Charleston down to, down the
15 Atlantic coast, all the way around of the Gulf
16 of Mexico, and the west coast in Hawaii?

17 MR. DIBNER: The reason is that they are
18 the largest ports along the coast. They
19 represent the great majority of pilot
20 organizations that are of consequential size,
21 meaning more than maybe seven pilots, sometimes
22 a few more. And these became the core of an
23 expanding number of organizations over this
24 twenty two year period.

25 MR. CREW: And so essentially Charleston

1 is the first major port south of Norfolk,
2 Virginia, correct?

3 MR. DIBNER: Correct.

4 MR. CREW: Okay. And your report consists
5 of data that you've compiled from a variety of
6 public sources, including for instance
7 financial reports that are filed with fee
8 commissions such as this one and Louisiana,
9 other documents that have been filed in legal
10 cases, and documents that were provided in
11 legal cases, and documents that were provided
12 to you by your clients; is that right?

13 MR. DIBNER: Both provided, discovered,
14 requested and received, as well as the analysis
15 of ship and cargo movements, ship calls,
16 drafts, gross tonnage arrivals, tariff rates,
17 et cetera.

18 MR. CREW: And so for the ports north of
19 Charleston, north, or going up the east coast,
20 you don't have any data with which to form any
21 sort of factual analysis on, do you?

22 MR. DIBNER: There are four major ports in
23 the area, New York, the Delaware, Baltimore,
24 and Norfolk. Those are the only major ports
25 that I have not grappled with, and the reason

1 is that they are very, very, very closed.
2 Their regulatory processes are utterly closed,
3 there is no disclosure, and as a result it was
4 not frankly considered to be both necessary and
5 required for me to attempt to deal with them.

6 MR. CREW: So we'll get to the tables that
7 you've presented, and there's an appendix in
8 the back, so those are being consolidated
9 essentially for the Board's purposes, but by
10 way of example we provided to the Board earlier
11 today a copy of a Louisiana fee commission
12 filing, and do you have that in front of you,
13 Mr. Dibner?

14 MR. DIBNER: I don't have it in front of
15 me, but I have seen those reports.

16 MR. CREW: Okay. In I believe the front
17 page on the report is a law, a law firm, or
18 something to that effect.

19 MR. DIBNER: Yes, Lowell's law firm.

20 MR. CREW: Or -- we'd just like to direct
21 your attention to that very briefly. Now, Mr.
22 Dibner, are you familiar with these sorts of
23 reports that are filed with the Louisiana fee
24 commission as they relate to pilot net income?

25 MR. DIBNER: I am familiar with them. I

1 have seen three of the four that have been
2 filed, and I received a letter from the law
3 firms of the four.

4 MR. CREW: And how many in this group of
5 twenty five ports that you analyzed, how many
6 pilots are included in these twenty five ports?

7 MR. DIBNER: If my math is correct
8 approximately three hundred and five. These
9 represents more than, well, forty percent, just
10 these four organizations.

11 MR. CREW: I want to -- I want to clarify
12 what I asked, because I think I asked you, you
13 answered something I didn't ask, Mr. Dibner.
14 Of the twenty five groups there's seven hundred
15 eighty pilots, right?

16 MR. DIBNER: Correct.

17 MR. CREW: And so the Louisiana groups
18 that we're talking about, the four, Lake
19 Charles, New Orleans --

20 MR. DIBNER: Lake Charles, NOBR, which is,
21 you have in your hands, the Crescent which
22 operates in the middle section of the river,
23 105 miles, the NOBR which you have represents
24 134 miles above that, and then there's the
25 associated branch which operates on

1 approximately 25 miles at the very mouth of the
2 river. These four organizations constitute
3 more than three hundred of the seven hundred
4 eighty pilots which I have tabulated in these
5 twenty five ports in America.

6 MR. CREW: And, Mr. Dibner, these kind of
7 filings, for instance because there's numerous
8 of them, there's hundreds if not thousands of
9 pages of filings across all these twenty five
10 groups. Is this a representative example of
11 the type of data that you've relied upon in
12 generating your analysis?

13 MR. DIBNER: These are relatively unique.
14 They're very, very much to the point, but I
15 have certainly looked at hundreds and hundreds,
16 if not thousands of pages of various hearings,
17 financial statements, applications for tariffs,
18 applications and presentations to state
19 regulatory authorities.

20 MR. CREW: Okay. And so -- and now in
21 this example that we've provided to the Board,
22 this is a 1099 distribution by the association
23 to the, to the individual pilots; is that
24 correct?

25 MR. DIBNER: Yes.

1 MR. CREW: And there's 117 of those
2 numbers on the page with a corresponding, you
3 know, the dollar figure next to them; is that
4 right?

5 MR. DIBNER: That's correct.

6 MR. CREW: Okay. And -- and can you tell
7 us for purposes of your analysis today, and
8 coming up to net income, how that would relate
9 to let's say an apples to apples comparison
10 with the other data from other groups?

11 MR. DIBNER: Well, the term that I have
12 confronted, and I have worked with over these
13 twenty two years, is the term net income, and I
14 would suggest to you that net income is not the
15 net income which is used in the earlier
16 discussion that you heard from Mr. Law. Net
17 income in the experience of all twenty five
18 organizations means the 1099 equivalent, or
19 real, income that pilots would report upon
20 considering the amount of money that they
21 received, if you will, as paycheck funding. If
22 they were -- if it were regular every year we
23 might call it their salary.

24 It is the money that they earn, and in
25 order to align them fully I have always made

1 sure that regardless of where, whether it's a
2 small group of four pilots who do not have any
3 association paid health or pension benefit I
4 would deduct those costs to reset them in the
5 proper apples to apple basis. In other words
6 if the organization did not pay for, make
7 payment to the pilots of their retirement,
8 whether it was to a qualified or non qualified
9 plan, and if the organization did not in some
10 way participate in giving the medical benefits,
11 I took those medical benefits and pension
12 issues as a SEP IRA, and as a payment of health
13 care, and then deducted downward taking into
14 consideration the tax, self employ tax relief
15 that comes on the portion of that that's at the
16 maximum tax rate.

17 MR. CREW: And I just wanted to point that
18 out for some clarity to the Board, because
19 we're not suggesting that this should be the
20 definition of net income that the Board uses,
21 but only for purposes to illustrate that this
22 is a way that you made apples to apples
23 comparison across all the pilot groups, the
24 twenty five that you surveyed; is that right?

25 MR. DIBNER: Yes. And I would say one

1 more thing. As you heard the conversation in
2 the questioning of the young man who is a pilot
3 with Miami this morning the conversation
4 rotated precisely around the same terms and
5 definitions. That's what net income means to
6 the pilots.

7 MR. CREW: I think we've discussed these
8 other data sources. Next, I see you prepared a
9 chart that's labeled net income, and if you
10 wouldn't mind explaining to the Board how this,
11 how to explain this chart in terms of net
12 income per pilot --

13 MR. DIBNER: This is the result of my
14 analysis. It represents all of the groups.
15 They obviously are arranged in descending order
16 of net income, all aligned, all fair and
17 square, medical and retirement funds off the
18 chart. And what you see here is that they are
19 arranged in such a manner that they vary from
20 the high 600's down to the \$260,000 odd range,
21 \$600,000 to \$260,000. And you will note that
22 Miami at this juncture in its history is the
23 second lowest.

24 Only -- those pilots in Miami are only
25 above the seven pilots in Pascagoula,

1 Mississippi. Pascagoula is the home of a large
2 Chevron refinery. It has a small public port.
3 It has lost approximately a third of its
4 petroleum import tonnage because of the large
5 amount of domestic oil, and so it is suffering.
6 In better times five years ago before this boom
7 in American oil Pascagoula was right up there
8 with, with the others, but it is not at this
9 moment.

10 MR. CREW: And, Mr. Dibner, I think that's
11 probably a very fine example of the sort of
12 speculative, you know, looking forward issue
13 that was raised earlier about can you estimate
14 what ships are going to be here and which ships
15 aren't, and what the flow is going to be; is
16 that right?

17 MR. DIBNER: That is correct.

18 MR. CREW: Mr. Dibner, I see this is
19 another chart that you prepare on net income,
20 and you've got accumulative number of pilots
21 from lowest to highest. Can you explain to the
22 Board what the significance of this tabulation
23 is?

24 MR. DIBNER: Well, this is a graphical
25 tabulation of the same groups. This time we go

1 from left to right. You'll notice the order is
2 essentially the same. It's the rising with the
3 highest paid pilots on the right, you'll see
4 Pascagoula, you'll see Miami, and what you have
5 are the two lines. The blue line is the amount
6 of money as we rise up through this net income
7 progression. In other words we have Pascagoula
8 and its pilot compensation, and we have then
9 Miami, and then so on and so forth all the way
10 up to the Sabine River Pilots in eastern Texas.

11 The lower line is simply the tabulation of
12 the cumulative number of pilots up to the seven
13 hundred seventy nine pilots that are covered by
14 this benchmark, and you will see that it rises
15 with the groups because that is the way the
16 data was aligned. We went -- we from the seven
17 souls in Pascagoula all the way up until we
18 have the Sabine River with its twenty nine
19 pilots, and we're right at the top in terms of
20 the number pilots. So that -- that is the
21 range of the number of pilots.

22 MR. CREW: I guess on the same topic, Mr.
23 Dibner, we've got a tabulation again which
24 breaks down the data, and I believe, correct me
25 if I'm wrong, it's the same way, but this is

1 where you arrived at the total average of all
2 net income for all the pilots in the twenty
3 five groups surveyed; is that correct?

4 MR. DIBNER: That's correct. The average
5 is simply the summation of the total net income
6 as you see in the third numeric column, \$389
7 million divided by the 778.5, forgive me,
8 that's what I had as the number pilots for the
9 organization, yes.

10 MR. CREW: And in the far right column
11 it's the basis, and that is the, the
12 methodology that you used to derive the
13 calculation for each one of these groups; is
14 that correct?

15 MR. DIBNER: That's correct.

16 MR. CREW: And so, for instance, and we'll
17 get to this in a minute, but to say the Board's
18 time a copy of Mr. Dibner's calculation for the
19 Sabine River Pilots is included in the back of
20 the first page of the appendix, the other
21 topics.

22 MR. DIBNER: Yes.

23 MR. CREW: I know that gross tonnage has
24 been talked about extensively today, and we're
25 not going to cover old ground, other than I'd

1 like to ask you about the way other pilot
2 groups across the twenty five that you've
3 surveyed utilize gross tonnage in assessing a
4 tariff, and can you explain this charge, and
5 how you arrived at this.

6 MR. DIBNER: This chart is very I think
7 straightforward. The organizations are down in
8 the left hand side. The primary elements of
9 the tariff, obviously every organization
10 charges if you're late, or charges is you
11 cancel, or has different small fees, but the
12 heart and soul of their revenue comes from
13 charging the ship based on some
14 characteristics, and as you can see draft is
15 common in all twenty five but for three, and
16 even one of those uses T, which is the naval
17 architecture symbol for draft. D is for depth.

18 And you will also note that in the Gulf of
19 Mexico, and in California they have, they have
20 developed for their own local reasons slightly
21 different derivations of length, depth, draft,
22 to varying degrees. It's just the way it's
23 done in those parts of the country. It
24 achieves the same essential affect, it does
25 measure slightly different things.

1 MR. CREW: So and you -- how are you able
2 to determine which ports used with
3 methodologies for assessment of tariff?

4 MR. DIBNER: The one thing that is easy to
5 get, although sometimes even that has been
6 shrouded at times, is their, is their tariff.
7 Tariffs are usually on the web, and if you call
8 them up they'll fax it to you. It's public
9 information.

10 MR. CREW: And so all of these check boxes
11 were filled in after you reviewed the tariffs
12 and made the determinations; that's correct?

13 MR. DIBNER: Yes.

14 MR. CREW: And this is all publicly
15 available.

16 MR. DIBNER: Yes, sir, it is.

17 MR. CREW: Again, we've talked extensively
18 today about pilot pension, and we're not going
19 to cover which one is the right one, or the
20 accounting methodology behind it, but I'd like
21 to ask you to inform the Board about your
22 review of the pilot groups that you studied,
23 what sort of retirement plans, pension plans
24 you may call them, the various groups use.

25 MR. DIBNER: The majority of groups

1 utilize non qualified pension plans, meaning
2 that the organizations pay the retired pilots
3 in the current timing of their operation. In
4 other words they have a certain number of
5 people, individuals who are retired, or are
6 widows, survivors, and those persons receive
7 according to their planned and stated
8 obligations, and with certain guidelines,
9 money, and that money is raised through the
10 tariff, and that money is paid to the qualified
11 recipients.

12 MR. CREW: And that -- in the Biscayne Bay
13 Pilots' case they calls theirs a consultant
14 agreement, but in your view of the other pilots
15 groups included in your study does that
16 consultant agreement match what would be
17 qualified a non qualified pension for purposes
18 of your determining net income?

19 MR. DIBNER: Yes, it does.

20 MR. CREW: Okay. And now there's some
21 other groups that do theirs slightly
22 differently. Can you explain how the other
23 groups handle their pension plans?

24 MR. DIBNER: There are a small number of
25 typically large groups, and they're identified

1 I think in the appendix for you, that do have
2 qualified plans. Many of them, such as New
3 York, in the Northeast, Houston, have funded
4 pension plans that have the characteristics of
5 a fully qualified plan. They are certainly a
6 minority in terms of number of organizations,
7 but they do exist, and so those, those should
8 be noted. That is the -- those are the primary
9 ways. There are a few that do not pay pensions
10 at all, and that's where I have taken it on
11 myself to reduce their net income by the fact
12 that the pilot is left having to pay as an SEP,
13 self employed pension according to the simple
14 IRS rules for the self employed, and he same
15 thing for medical insurance parenthetically,
16 they have to write a check. There is some
17 deductibility to that which cushions the blow,
18 but the reality is that this is what is
19 considered.

20 MR. CREW: So in your review of the twenty
21 five groups what was the majority -- I'm sorry.
22 Of those groups which format did the majority
23 of the groups utilize?

24 MR. DIBNER: Non qualified plans.

25 MR. CREW: And that's the same as the

1 Biscayne Bay Pilots.

2 MR. DIBNER: Yes, it is.

3 MR. CREW: Now, this is something you
4 mentioned earlier on that you've been following
5 for a long time, and that's, there's some
6 dispute on which is the proper way to pay
7 pilots, based on essential pilotage services
8 expended, bridge time, handle time, task, time
9 on task, et cetera. You've compiled a table on
10 Page 16 of your report that is again another
11 metric of these factors. Can you explain this
12 table to the Board?

13 MR. DIBNER: Certainly. This is -- more
14 or less it is a geographical array at the
15 bottom. We're -- we're basically going from
16 the Columbia River to St. John's Bar Pilots,
17 and what you see here is three lines. The
18 lowest line is based on data reported to the
19 American Pilot Association some years ago, and
20 modified where changes have occurred that I
21 have been able to see looking at the number of
22 jobs that they were performing, and you can see
23 that in general pilot organizations, the mode
24 would be a little bit more than one, but there
25 are organizations where more than one is done,

1 particularly in very, very short trips like Los
2 Angeles. You virtually can go out in the
3 Anchorage, get a ship, sail it for a mile, go
4 another mile, spend time docking or undocking
5 the ship, and that's it.

6 But you'll notice that other than the
7 bridge hours, which is in the middle -- we have
8 the number of jobs per day on average,
9 typically somewhere between, let's call it 1
10 and 2. You'll notice that that is where Miami
11 falls, as Miami is in the center of this chart,
12 and the box is to help you find it, but it's a
13 little bit more, it's 1.6, 1.7, some number
14 like that. As we heard today there are factors
15 that change operations in a port. There's
16 dredging. There's congestion, so on.

17 You'll notice that the next line in the
18 middle is the bridge hours estimated per day on
19 duty, and you'll see that those, that rises
20 from very low numbers, like the Columbia River
21 Bar, that's where the go out in a spacesuit and
22 a helicopter takes them out to the ship because
23 if you get out of the helicopter you're likely
24 to be eaten by the sea, and it takes a few
25 hours, and you're at the Bar, and you hand over

1 the ship to a Columbia River Pilot, and vice
2 versa when you're leaving, all the way up to
3 relatively long runs that take place elsewhere,
4 notably Lake Charles where you have a long
5 ocean run, et cetera. So that's -- that's what
6 we see there, and multiple trips.

7 Some organizations are able to fit things
8 in going in, going out, others cannot. And
9 then at the very top the dashed line is the,
10 reported to APA and, and reviewed over, over
11 the intervening years, task hours. And again
12 you can see that Miami is certainly in the
13 mode, it's in that range between 6 and let's
14 call it 8 task hours.

15 MR. CREW: Mr. Dibner, for purposes of
16 what you've included in estimated task hours
17 did you limit this estimate to any particular
18 tasks other than transit time to and from the
19 job, the vessel, and preparation for the job?

20 MR. DIBNER: Yes, I exclude all group
21 functions, activities management, or kinds of
22 responsibilities that pilots may undertake.
23 There's no credit for time, training, or
24 anything of that sort. This is strictly doing
25 the ship work, fulfilling the mission of

1 getting out there, getting ready, going, coming
2 back.

3 MR. CREW: And -- and in your review of
4 the, let's just even call it the bridge time,
5 even though Miami is dead in the middle, or
6 roughly dead in the middle, they're the second
7 lowest paid pilot group in the country as far
8 as your report.

9 MR. DIBNER: Yes, that's -- the facts are
10 not disputable.

11 MR. CREW: Now, the next thing I'd like to
12 turn to is the topic on the cost of piloting as
13 an element of the cruise industry's cost
14 structure. We only looked at this because, in
15 isolation for cruise companies, because they're
16 the ones that are objecting that the pilots
17 make too much money in the handle time, et
18 cetera, so what I'd like for you to explain to
19 the Board, what you've looked at, and what
20 you've calculated in terms of pilotage costs,
21 and operating costs for the cruise lines, and
22 how you arose to that, and what data you relied
23 on in reaching this analysis.

24 MR. DIBNER: Certainly. The three cruise
25 companies are public, Carnival, Norwegian, and

1 Royal Caribbean. Interestingly, and
2 importantly, the alignment of their financial
3 data is standard. In other words the
4 categories are the same, the various terms, as
5 you'll see. So every years in the 10K for the
6 annual reporting under FCC rules the numbers
7 are there, and what I did was I looked at those
8 and analyzed them in various ways. I looked at
9 pilot as a cost, as a percentage of operating
10 cost, and I found that in general the cost of a
11 typical Miami pilotage on a model ship, which
12 is just briefly described on Page 21, ship
13 billing comes down to a very simple thing,
14 gross tonnage, draft, and that's it.

15 So I picked a ship that's, a ship that's
16 served in the Southeast U.S., 138,000 GT, 29',
17 3,400 passengers, and then used that as the
18 model, because I could have used anything but I
19 just picked that. And the bottom line is that
20 when one analyzes that cost and compares it to
21 the operating costs which are specified in the
22 FCC documents it turns out that the cost of
23 that pilotage services is less than 1/200th of
24 shipboard operating costs. That doesn't
25 include the other costs, and the capital costs,

1 et cetera, and is less than not 0.5 percent,
2 but 0.3 percent of total daily passenger
3 revenues, because obviously the costs, the
4 operating costs in all forms for maintenance,
5 this, that and the other thing, fluids, crew,
6 those are all there, those are operating costs.

7 But then we have the recovery of for
8 capital and profit, so my point is that the
9 cost of pilotage in Miami on a per diem basis,
10 seven day cruise, is 0.5 percent of the costs
11 themselves, and 0.3 percent of total daily
12 passenger revenues.

13 MR. CREW: Turn to the chart on Page 19.
14 If you can identify the colors in the bar graph
15 for us, and which companies they represent.

16 MR. DIBNER: Well, we start -- just simply
17 in this case it's -- first is CCL, second is
18 NCL, third is RCL.

19 MR. CREW: CCL is Carnival Cruise Line,
20 right?

21 MR. DIBNER: Carnival Cruise Line,
22 correct. Okay, so they're -- they're laid out
23 here for 2015. These are the operating expenses
24 per diem. We know how many -- we have a seven
25 day cruise. We have their costs. We have their

1 fleet. What we come out with is these various
2 bars, vertical bars showing the cost structure
3 building up to the total cash, which is sort of
4 four columns from the right side of the page,
5 and then the arrow points to pilotage. This is
6 on a per diem basis, and what you see here is
7 this, this zero. It's almost -- the computer
8 cannot draw the line, it's too small in the
9 context.

10 And so you can see the Miami port charges,
11 which I've figured out. You can see the
12 commissions, the cost of onboard sales, the
13 payroll of the crew for the ship, the food, and
14 for passengers and crew, the fuel. These are
15 the categories. Marine costs for maintenance,
16 repair, dry docking, insurance, supplies, et
17 cetera, marketing and sales, et cetera, et
18 cetera.

19 MR. CREW: And this was all information
20 that you obtained from their FCC filing,
21 correct?

22 MR. DIBNER: That's correct, yes.

23 MR. CREW: Next we have a pie chart that I
24 think illustrates it in a little bit different
25 way.

1 MR. DIBNER: It was just a simple way to
2 see it a more fulsome context. You see the
3 circle, which is all the operating costs, and
4 then what you see at the very top going
5 vertically, I will confess I excised it from
6 the port fees, tug pilotage, repairs, marine
7 insurance, supplies, et cetera, because that's
8 the category in which it's embedded, but I took
9 that 0.27 percent and I just put it vertically
10 -- I am guilty of duplicating.27 percent in the
11 circle.

12 MR. CREW: Mr. Dibner, I just want to make
13 that this doesn't -- for your calculation here,
14 this was just looking at it from a company
15 basis of a cost, and not whether they recouped
16 it on a direct net zero pass through to the
17 passengers. This was just all the costs that
18 they've had to pay out.

19 MR. DIBNER: Absolutely that's correct.

20 MR. CREW: Okay, the next -- again we're
21 dealing with a 138,000 GT ship, 3,400
22 passengers this time, and I see on this chart
23 you've got two lines. And you tell us what the
24 two lines stand for?

25 MR. DIBNER: The two lines, the one at the

1 top is average revenue per passenger day for
2 the three company average for 2006-2016. And
3 the second one is the net profit per passenger
4 day.

5 MR. CREW: Okay. And where -- where -- it
6 says pilot fee per passenger day on this chart,
7 and is the line -- I don't see the line on the
8 chart.

9 MR. DIBNER: The line is there. It's the
10 bottom red line along the axis. It's drawn
11 according to its scale. I didn't draw it
12 myself. That's it. That's when you look at zero
13 point something. That's where that line is.

14 MR. CREW: Now the -- the next topic that
15 I'd like to ask you a couple of questions on is
16 in your review of pilot compensation of the
17 twenty five groups did you have a chance to
18 from a historical perspective analyze when
19 these groups received increases in either their
20 pension compensation or their tariffs?

21 MR. DIBNER: Yes, I did. As you can see
22 between 2002 and 2016, and for a few I have
23 gleaned it for 2017. It's probably not
24 finished, or complete, but I tried to mark
25 where I could see that there was a rate

1 adjustment action for the organizations which
2 are enumerated, the same organizations that
3 we've been looking at, from geographic order,
4 so we started in Charleston and we worked down.

5 MR. CREW: Okay, and just so I'm clear on
6 the line in Charleston there's a green square
7 blocked in for 2002, and then there appears to
8 be a gray bar from 2003 on up through 2009.
9 Can you explain why that bar is colored gray?

10 MR. DIBNER: I just cannot get my hands on
11 older tariffs so I marked it as such. I just
12 can't. They're just not available to me.

13 MR. CREW: But there were newly published
14 tariffs during this time?

15 MR. DIBNER: I imagine that there was at
16 least one, but that is not something that I can
17 definitively identify for you.

18 MR. CREW: So this is not indicating that
19 there was an increase during that time, it was
20 just that you don't know.

21 MR. DIBNER: I don't know.

22 MR. CREW: Okay. But at least from 2011
23 on, the only year that Charleston did not get
24 an increase was in 2013.

25 MR. DIBNER: That's correct. And we can

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 see what it was from 2010, there was none, and
2 then '11 and '12 there was, and '14, '15, and
3 '16 there were adjustments, the tariffs change.

4 MR. CREW: So jumping down to Savannah, we
5 see when they, they periodically have had
6 increases. 2002, they had another one in 2008,
7 and then they've had three since 2011.

8 MR. DIBNER: Correct.

9 MR. CREW: And then below that we have the
10 four Florida groups you looked at. And when
11 was the last increase that any Florida group of
12 any of the significant ports of Florida
13 received?

14 MR. DIBNER: The last one that I'm aware
15 of was Tampa in 2010.

16 MR. CREW: Okay. And as far as Port Miami
17 is concerned when was the last adjustment to
18 its tariff?

19 MR. DIBNER: The last one was in 2002.

20 MR. CREW: So -- and below that we have
21 the rest of the groups. Apparently Louisiana is
22 terrible. Their process doesn't really work for
23 enabling pilots to get increases.

24 MR. DIBNER: It works perfectly and
25 automatically, but it doesn't necessarily --

1 the tariffs change doesn't mean that the pilots
2 needed a change. I emphasized that. In other
3 words full review -- if the traffic picked up
4 and they can do it, you know, they may or may
5 not have had an adjustment of certain parts of
6 the fee, but every year it's done, and it's
7 done quickly and sweetly, and it's done.

8 MR. CREW: Okay. And in Texas again it
9 appears to be most of their groups have
10 periodically received some sort of adjustment.
11 And likewise in California, Oregon, the west
12 coast groups.

13 MR. DIBNER: Yes, it varies, but for
14 example, Oregon is very, very intuit; so is
15 Washington to some degree.

16 MR. CREW: Now we have the appendix, and
17 we've got a number of materials, for instance
18 in Topic 1 here is the Sabine River, the net
19 revenue model that we talked about in how Mr.
20 Dibner, you know, applied his methodology in
21 coming up with --

22 MR. DIBNER: I would emphasize that this
23 is only a small part of it, because there were
24 thousands of ship arrivals, and each one had
25 its drafts, and its gross tons, and you applied

1 the tariff, and et cetera. But to give you the
2 sense, yes.

3 MR. CREW: And then in Topic 3 we'll just
4 direct the Board's attention to the individual
5 tables which are quite large. The first one is
6 just the southeast groups, including
7 Charleston, Savannah, the four Florida groups,
8 and then Pascagoula. And then we have the much
9 larger -- this was the data that was provided
10 on the next page for the American Pilots
11 Association which shows simply the types of
12 pension plans amongst all of these groups.

13 MR. DIBNER: With the caveat that it's the
14 best thing we have, but it's from 2003, and it
15 should be viewed as perhaps the way it still
16 is. There may be changes, but --

17 MR. CREW: And you don't know if any of
18 these pension plans have, for instance, been
19 defunded.

20 MR. DIBNER: I have not heard of any
21 defunding. I have not heard of any program
22 change through, through discussions, reading,
23 paperwork, or anything else. There's just -- I
24 don't know, you know, the nitty gritty of each
25 group. Some of them are, particularly the

1 large old ones are deep in the darkness of the
2 way they do things.

3 MR. CREW: We talked about Louisiana, the
4 Texas plans, pension detail for the Texas
5 groups, California groups. And I'm just
6 getting through these rather rapidly. I have
7 just one closing question for you, Mr. Dibner.
8 There was a lot of talk about the add- backs,
9 and certain things that needed to be added in
10 by Florida Caribbean Cruise Association. I
11 remember very clearly yesterday they mentioned
12 that they thought that the Biscayne Bay Pilots
13 made \$499,000 when you added everything in.

14 I'm going to ask you if you added in
15 everything, or added back everything that the
16 cruise association added back against the Miami
17 pilots, the Biscayne Bay Pilots, what would be
18 the outcome for all the groups surveyed in, in
19 your twenty five groups?

20 MR. DIBNER: The add-back -- assuming that
21 -- first of all there wouldn't be much add-back
22 from any of them. We know that they're
23 receiving medical coverage. We know that they
24 are receiving pensions in one way or other,
25 typically non -- so the --

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. CREW: I think -- I think you missed
2 the point of what my question is. If the
3 numbers that you have don't include the
4 add-backs, right, because they're, in only
5 cases where they are, but if you add them back
6 in the same way the cruise association did all
7 right the numbers going to be the same or
8 higher?

9 MR. DIBNER: We -- they're -- it was done
10 only for Florida groups, and it presumably was
11 done based upon what they felt were the
12 benefits, what Richard thought were the
13 benefits, \$29,000 for MM&P family insurance
14 policies, and some provision for retirement for
15 those who retired after twenty years, or twenty
16 five years.

17 MR. CREW: Okay, listen to my question.
18 You've got twenty five groups that we're not
19 talking about in Mr. Law's group, right?

20 MR. DIBNER: Right.

21 MR. CREW: Okay. You didn't add back in
22 the same things Mr. Law did, or the Cruise
23 Association.

24 MR. DIBNER: No, absolutely not.

25 MR. CREW: Your average number for all

1 pilot groups is \$499,000, right?

2 MR. DIBNER: Correct.

3 MR. CREW: If you take the number from
4 Miami, and you included the add-backs that were
5 included against Miami against all of the other
6 groups that are a part of your table, would
7 that average be lower or higher?

8 MR. DIBNER: Much higher. Much higher by
9 the difference between \$280,000, or whatever,
10 was the real net income, plus the gap to Mr.
11 Law specified, it's huge.

12 MR. CREW: Thank you. Mr. Dibner also has
13 a flight, that he has to be out of here in
14 about thirty minutes, so we'd like to turn him
15 over to the Board now.

16 CHAIR: All right, thank you. Any
17 questions for Mr. Dibner? Okay, thank you.

18 MR. DIBNER: Thank you. Sorry I didn't
19 get that one. I was -- it's such a big number.

20 CHAIR: Okay, and let -- this is a good
21 time to take a break; so let's do fifteen
22 minutes.

23 (Thereupon, a recess was had and the proceeding
24 continued as follows:)

25 CHAIR: Okay, let's get started again.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 Ms. Blanton, I understand you have three more
2 witnesses, is that right, and then we'll,
3 you'll be --

4 MS. BLANTON: We do, and they're all going
5 to be relatively quick.

6 CHAIR: Great, thank you.

7 MS. BLANTON: Speaking of quick -- sorry,
8 you got to laugh. It's been a long couple of
9 days, right? Okay, with me today is Captain
10 George Quick, who I think is probably not a
11 stranger to many of you, but I'm very briefly
12 going to ask him to just summarize what he does
13 right now, and his background.

14 CAPTAIN QUICK: Hello, I'm vice president
15 of the International Organization Master
16 Masters, Mates & Pilots. I represent the pilot
17 membership group within that organization. And
18 I'm also responsible for the MMP's national
19 regulatory and international fares.

20 MS. BLANTON: Captain Quick has written
21 comments that are attached to the investigative
22 committee report that he gave Mr. Law at the
23 investigative committee meeting. He also has
24 filed a supplemental report that talks a lot
25 about the gross tonnage and space ratio issues

1 that you all have heard about from Captain
2 Marlow this morning, and from others, so we are
3 not going to talk about that here today. But
4 he does have a couple of strong opinions about
5 those, and they are in his supplemental report,
6 and I would encourage you to take a look at
7 them.

8 What I would like to ask Captain Quick
9 about, and we don't want to plow ground we've
10 already plowed, but he has a perspective that
11 nobody else in this room has because of how
12 long he has been involved in pilotage, so I
13 would like to ask him just very briefly to give
14 us sort of the background of why the retirement
15 program that pilots have are structured the way
16 they are. And we've heard testimony that
17 almost every pilotage organization in the
18 country has this type of plan. There are a
19 couple of exceptions, not many. So if you
20 could just give us some background on that.

21 CAPTAIN QUICK: Well, pilotage is probably
22 the oldest regulated profession of today's
23 regulation of lawyers, or doctors, and I think
24 that's an indication of the interest, the
25 public need to regulate a profession where if

1 they make a mistake it can have very
2 catastrophic consequences. Back in the
3 colonial days pilots are regulated in every
4 colonial state in a manner not too dissimilar
5 to the same way they're regulated today.

6 In the mid 1800's they were reorganized in
7 their current structure, and at that time
8 unfunded plans were the norm, and all the pilot
9 associations had unfunded pension plans. The
10 Aristle laws in qualified pension plans are
11 relatively new from a pilot's perspective.
12 When they came into effect we had unfunded
13 plans in all the associations, or most of the
14 associations. We continue -- we could have
15 switched over at some point in time, but we
16 have all the legacy costs of service credits
17 that made it particularly expensive to do so.
18 I've sat down and crunched the numbers in my
19 own association, and the costs of unfunded
20 plans were costing us less than twenty percent
21 of our revenue.

22 I also looked at the multi-employer plans
23 that covers our masters and officers, and they
24 were running above a twenty percent cost of
25 wages so it didn't make any economic sense to

1 try to shift to a funded plan and pick up all,
2 all those liability credits, if there was no
3 source of funding for it, so I think most of
4 the associations have done the same thing.
5 They've made an economic analysis of the cost
6 of the unfunded plans versus the cost of
7 shifting, and the cost of the legacy costs that
8 would be involved, and decided to remain with
9 unfunded plans. And they actuarially sound,
10 they don't have market risk in the future, they
11 probably benefit the shipping companies because
12 those legacy costs have to be passed on in some
13 way to the shipping companies, and in fact I
14 think we would -- the individual pilots would
15 probably be better off with a funded plan
16 because they would then have an identifiable
17 interest, and an asset that would be
18 transportable.

19 As it is now I think the state's public
20 policy position, wants to keep the unfunded
21 plans so you don't have a vested interest in
22 the pension until you put twenty five years in.
23 That brings stability into the pilot
24 associations, and that it keeps the pilots
25 locked into the port, they have to stay with

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 that port or they lose the pension. And I
2 think to become -- to become --

3 CHAIR: Farther away.

4 CAPTAIN QUICK: What? Back up a little
5 bit?

6 CHAIR: Yes.

7 CAPTAIN QUICK: You know all -- and since
8 we started I had trouble listening to the
9 people, and I made a mental note to make sure I
10 get close to the mic. I'm probably overdoing
11 it, so -- all right, thank you very much. That
12 -- that's what summarizes my viewpoint, or the
13 pilots' position of why we have unfunded plans.
14 Thank you.

15 MS. BLANTON: And just one further point
16 on that. It is important for the Biscayne Bay
17 Pilots if they want to get the best and most
18 qualified pilots they're going to be looking at
19 someone that is going to expect a plan like
20 that, right, because that's that's what they're
21 used to.

22 CAPTAIN QUICK: That's correct. It's a
23 normal standard throughout the United States.
24 That's the way -- that's the way we do it. And
25 for dollars, historic, and economic reasons, we

1 keep it that way, thank you.

2 MS. BLANTON: One other point that I think
3 you've addressed in your primary report that's
4 attached to the investigative committee report
5 but I just wanted you to touch on really
6 briefly, and that's pilotage income. As part
7 of your job with what you do with Masters,
8 Mates & Pilots you have a good handle on
9 pilotage income around the country, correct?

10 CAPTAIN QUICK: I have a very good hand on
11 it because I meet periodically with the pilots
12 around the country. They're the people I
13 represent, and they're the ones who elect me to
14 office, and I have a fairly good general idea
15 of what pilots' income is around the country.
16 And I think Mr. Law in his opening statement
17 said they're fee for, fee for service
18 professionals, and their income will fluctuate
19 with quite a number of factors, depending upon
20 their expenses, the traffic volume into the
21 port, the size of the ships, the number of
22 pilots, so I think it's difficult to put a
23 finite number on it. But I think Mr. Dibner
24 has done a very excellent job of showing the
25 scope of what the range of what the pilot

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 income is in the United States. He came up
2 with about \$500,000 as an average, and I would
3 cooperate, or say that in my professional
4 opinion that's very close to what it is. Thank
5 you.

6 MS. BLANTON: Thank you, Captain Quick.
7 Unless there are questions of Captain Quick I
8 think that's all we need to ask him here. I
9 would commend to you his two reports in the
10 record. They're both very thorough.

11 CHAIR: Mr. Quick, will you still be here,
12 or are you leaving?

13 CAPTAIN QUICK: I'll still be here, yes.

14 CHAIR: Okay. All right, thank you.

15 MS. BLANTON: At this point I would like
16 to call Mr. Paul Kirchner.

17 MR. KIRCHNER: Thank you. Good afternoon.

18 MS. BLANTON: Hi. Could you please state
19 your full name for the record?

20 MR. KIRCHNER: I'm Paul G. Kirchner.
21 That's K-I-R-C-H-N-E-R.

22 MS. BLANTON: And where do you work, Mr.
23 Kirchner?

24 MR. KIRCHNER: I work at the American
25 Pilots Association in Washington, DC.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MS. BLANTON: And what's your position
2 there?

3 MR. KIRCHNER: I'm the executive director
4 and general counsel.

5 MS. BLANTON: How long have you been with
6 the APA?

7 MR. KIRCHNER: Twenty four years.

8 MS. BLANTON: And the Biscayne Bay Pilots
9 are members of the APA, correct?

10 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, they are.

11 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Tell me what the APA
12 does.

13 MR. KIRCHNER: The APA is the national
14 association of the piloting profession. We
15 were founded in 1884. The original objective,
16 and still our main objective today, is to
17 promote and protect, and assist the state
18 pilotage system in this country. We work with
19 the federal government relevant to this
20 proceeding. We do -- we do a lot of work with
21 state regulatory authorities, appear before
22 state legislatures and, and pilot commissions,
23 offices of the governor, and other, other
24 entities of state regulatory authorities.

25 MS. BLANTON: And you were in here in 2014

1 for the first hearing on FCCA's application,
2 correct?

3 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes.

4 MS. BLANTON: And you made a presentation
5 at that hearing?

6 MR. KIRCHNER: Correct.

7 MS. BLANTON: Have you been following the
8 developments in this case since then?

9 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, I have.

10 MS. BLANTON: Is it correct to say you're
11 familiar with both the pilots' application and
12 the FCCA application?

13 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, I am.

14 MS. BLANTON: Okay. Tell me a little bit
15 if you would, a big picture, 10,000' level,
16 about the reasons for the compulsory pilotage
17 requirement which obviously is part of Florida
18 law, and the law of many other states.

19 MR. KIRCHNER: A compulsory pilotage
20 requirement is navigation safety regulation.
21 In fact it's the most effective tool that a
22 state has for protecting its waters, and
23 facilitating its water board commerce. It's on
24 thing to have rules that tell ships what they
25 can and cannot do, and in that respect the

1 state has somewhat limited authority to do
2 that, but it's something much different, and
3 much better, to require a ship to have somebody
4 on board to direct the navigation of that ship
5 that's been certified by the state as having
6 the competency and the qualifications, and the
7 expertise, as well as the local knowledge
8 that's needed to, to protect the state
9 interest.

10 MS. BLANTON: And you're familiar with the
11 Florida statutes governing pilotage?

12 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, I am.

13 MS. BLANTON: Now, I -- I didn't ask you
14 this, but you're a lawyer, correct?

15 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, I am.

16 MS. BLANTON: You've had a JD for a long
17 time, right?

18 MR. KIRCHNER: Yeah.

19 MS. BLANTON: So you've read the Florida
20 statutes; you're familiar with them.

21 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, I am.

22 MS. BLANTON: What do you consider the
23 most important duties of the state in
24 regulating pilotage?

25 MR. KIRCHNER: The most important duties

1 or responsibilities of any state, and there are
2 twenty four states that regulate pilotage,
3 number one is to ensure that any ship that's
4 required to take a pilot, a state pilot,
5 receives a state pilot in a timely manner, and
6 that pilot is competent and qualified, mentally
7 and physically fit, has the expertise that the
8 state wants, and is supported by a pilot
9 operation that's able to provide the pilotage
10 services that the state wants to offer in its
11 ports.

12 The second responsibility of the state is
13 to, is to provide pilotage rates that will
14 generate the revenues that are necessary to
15 support a pilotage operation of that kind,
16 that's able to provide those type of services.

17 MS. BLANTON: And I should have mentioned
18 that Mr. Kirchner has read the comments as well
19 that are, that are in your binder. And one of
20 the points you've made in those comments is
21 that the primary consideration in Florida
22 Statutes is to give primary consideration to
23 the public interest in promoting and
24 maintaining efficient, reliable, and safe
25 pilotage services. What does that mean to you?

1 MR. KIRCHNER: Well, I think -- I think
2 what it clearly means, just from the language
3 of the statement in the statute, is that in, in
4 determining a change in the pilot rates, any,
5 any requested change in the pilot rates, the
6 committee's main responsibility of primary
7 consideration is the public's interests in
8 having efficient, reliable, and safe pilotage
9 services, so the focus is on the needs of the
10 pilot operation, and, and the responsibility of
11 the state to provide the necessary revenues for
12 that operation.

13 MS. BLANTON: Another part of the statute
14 talks about attracting to the profession of
15 piloting the best and most qualified
16 individuals as pilots. That's in our statute.
17 What do you think the committee must look for
18 in order to satisfy that statutory objective?

19 MR. KIRCHNER: Well, as you've heard,
20 heard today at least, the most important
21 consider there is compensation. That's what --
22 that's what potential pilot applicants look at
23 mainly. I think the committee should also be
24 aware that Florida has some negatives that it
25 has to overcome when it tries to attract people

1 to become a state pilot. There's certain
2 things about the piloting system here that,
3 that are not favorable in the competition for
4 applicants, one of which is the rigorous exam
5 program that's here.

6 The investigative report talks about it's
7 about a six month investment of time and effort
8 to prepare for the exam so, so you need people
9 that are willing to put in that kind of
10 investment without any guarantee that they're
11 going to be selected. And in fact the chances
12 of their selection are pretty small, we've
13 heard that. So -- so people are only willing
14 to make that kind of investment when the reward
15 at the other end is, is large enough for it to
16 make sense. You know they can go other places
17 where there are easier application processes,
18 where the chance of being selected, of being
19 selected are greater.

20 And if they're going to be making more
21 money in those other places then Florida has a
22 negative there that they have to overcome. And
23 there's some other things. Florida does not
24 have a limitation of liability program as, as a
25 number of other states do, so that's a

1 financial risk there that has to be factored
2 into the decision of where somebody wants to
3 apply to be a pilot.

4 MS. BLANTON: I think we've heard some
5 testimony that if the FCCA petition were
6 granted it would result in an annual loss of
7 about \$1.8 million of the pilots' \$11 million
8 annual operating operations. Do you have a
9 perspective on what, what would be the impact
10 of that type of loss?

11 MR. KIRCHNER: Well, it would seem obvious
12 that any proposal to take \$1.8 million away
13 from an \$11 million operation would have a
14 significant adverse impact on the quality of
15 that operation. That's a lot of money to be
16 taking away from an operation that's not a deep
17 pocket operation, and so certainly there would
18 be, it would be a downgrading of the operation
19 here in the Port of Miami.

20 MS. BLANTON: And I know your APA
21 organization does not focus on the income of
22 Harbor Pilots to the extent of someone like Mr.
23 Dibner, who we heard about, but I gather you
24 have, you're familiar with the public
25 information that's out there about pilotage

1 income, correct?

2 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, correct.

3 MS. BLANTON: Do you have an opinion based
4 on what you've heard from Mr. Dibner, from Mr.
5 Law, and Captain Quick and others, about what
6 the average national pilotage income is?

7 MR. KIRCHNER: Well, I know in the, in the
8 investigative report they mentioned figures of
9 \$400,000 from the Fort Pierce case in 2012,
10 \$410,000 from George Quick's testimony in 2014
11 also relating to 2012. If that -- if that
12 refers to what's been described as a W-2
13 equivalent estimate of income, you know, that's
14 what, that's what most people consider income
15 or, or what somebody makes. That's on the low
16 side of the national average. I think it's --
17 I think it's probably -- it's probably closer
18 to \$500,000.

19 MS. BLANTON: Let's talk specifically
20 about the petition of the cruise lines for a
21 rate decrease. And in your written comments
22 you identified a number of what you call
23 misstatements of law and fact. Could you --
24 could you sort of tell us what, what those are?

25 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes. I'll try and be, and

1 be brief on those, because other, other
2 witnesses have talked about those. The
3 description of the role of the pilot and the
4 respective responsibilities, and the
5 relationship between the master and the pilot
6 is, is erroneous. It's well established in
7 pilotage law in the United States the pilot
8 directs the navigation of the vessels subject
9 to the masters' overall command, and the
10 ultimate responsibility for the vessel's
11 safety.

12 The key point there is the pilot directs
13 the navigation of the vessel. That's the
14 official position of the U.S. Coast Guard, and
15 now it's a Commandant's decision, in that
16 decision, the Commandant's decision also says
17 that the, that the cliché about the pilot being
18 an adviser is a misconception; that's their
19 word, that has no foundation either
20 historically or legally. And that's accepted.
21 So -- so the distinction there is that the
22 pilot, the pilot directs the navigation of the
23 vessel.

24 MS. BLANTON: And the pilot's
25 responsibilities are not just to the ship,

1 correct?

2 MR. KIRCHNER: Absolutely. Under the state
3 pilot system the state pilot has
4 responsibilities to protect the public
5 interests, and that's always a consideration,
6 and that's, and the state pilots are trained in
7 that. That means they have to exercise
8 independent professional judgment when
9 necessary. That means occasionally they may,
10 you know, they might have to say no to an
11 operation that, that the ship or the master
12 might want to undertake.

13 MS. BLANTON: You also mention that FCCA
14 downplays the liability risks that pilots face.
15 And -- and we've heard a little bit about that
16 from others, but could you just summarize your
17 concerns about that?

18 MR. KIRCHNER: Well, pilots have always
19 been liable for their own negligence. They --
20 pilots are sued. Pilots have judgments
21 rendered against them. Many of these are
22 recorded, any maritime lawyer can find them.
23 It was mentioned earlier, the case in
24 Pascagoula that I know the Florida pilots are
25 well aware of, so there is civil liability.

1 That explains the interests in the other states
2 about a limitation of liability system to
3 address that, you know, so there is liability
4 there.

5 There's criminal prosecution, we know
6 that; the Cosco Busan case was mentioned.
7 Although I do have to say that there were a
8 number of misstatements about the Cosco Busan
9 situation, and you know, what the legal
10 consequences of that accident were.

11 MS. BLANTON: Finally in your, you write
12 in your comments that FCCA's characterization
13 of the pilots as having guaranteed income is
14 incorrect. Could you just summarize your point
15 on that?

16 MR. KIRCHNER: Well, that was curious.
17 There were two places in the FCCA paper, or
18 petition, where they described the pilots' pay,
19 or the pilots' income as being guaranteed.
20 Obviously it isn't, you know, we heard today
21 about, it fluctuates, it's tied to the traffic,
22 it's tied to other factors that pilots often,
23 often they can't control. So they have a risk
24 there, and, you know, they accept that risk,
25 and that's part of it. But that's also a

1 factor in calculating, or in trying to
2 determinate just and reasonable compensation,
3 you know, any rates anybody should take into
4 consideration the fact that they have an
5 entrepreneurial risk as part of their job.

6 MS. BLANTON: Finally, are there any
7 concluding remarks you may have about the
8 relative merits of the two applications that
9 are before this committee?

10 MR. KIRCHNER: I'd like to reinforce the
11 idea that the focus of any rate exercise is on
12 revenues, what are the necessary, what are the
13 revenues necessary to provide for the type of
14 pilotage operation that a state decides that it
15 needs or, or it should have for its ports. And
16 -- and, you know, there are different ways in a
17 rate structure to generate revenue, and those
18 can be, those can be changed or played with,
19 but, but in the end, and the bottom line is,
20 the pilot operation has to be provided with the
21 revenues to operate the kind of service that
22 the state wants.

23 I note that, that the Port of Miami has
24 spent \$2 billion in infrastructure improvements
25 to be big ship ready. Other people are making

1 investments to offer the Port of Miami as a, as
2 a first rate port. It doesn't seem to me to be
3 the time to be downgrading the pilot operation.
4 It seems -- it seems very peculiar to me even
5 proposing that, you know, why would you want --
6 why would any state want a second rate bare
7 bones operation, one that Mr. Panza described
8 or, or indicated that the cruise lines want,
9 which in his, in his term was a cut to the bone
10 operation? Why would any state want to have
11 that type of pilot operation?

12 MS. BLANTON: Thank you, Mr. Kirchner.
13 Will you be here --

14 MR. KIRCHNER: Yes, I will.

15 MS. BLANTON: Okay, so he's available
16 later. I'm going to change places with Mr.
17 Crew.

18 MR. CREW: It's not even 4:00 and that's
19 our last witness. We promised you we'd be
20 brief, and we are. I'd like to introduce Mr.
21 Thomas Kornegay. Mr. Kornegay, could you
22 please introduce yourself to the Board?

23 MR. KORNEGAY: Yes. My name is Thomas
24 Kornegay. I'm the former director, port
25 director at the Port of Houston.

1 MR. CREW: Mr. Kornegay, can you tell us a
2 little bit about, about your education, and you
3 came to work at the Port of Houston?

4 MR. KORNEGAY: That's a question I get a
5 lot because my education at the University of
6 Texas was in architectural engineering. I got
7 my Bachelors there, and then I went on to the
8 Oklahoma State University, and I got a masters
9 in architectural engineering there. Do you
10 want me to tell them how, how I got to Houston,
11 and the port --

12 MR. CREW: That's right.

13 MR. KORNEGAY: I moved to Houston and
14 worked for three different consulting firms
15 designing buildings, and then I got an offer to
16 go to the Port of Houston and become a planner.
17 They were developing their very first container
18 terminal and they needed somebody who could --
19 this is a long time ago, so they needed
20 somebody who could learn what the container
21 business was all about, and try to design the
22 terminal to handle containers. At the time
23 that I did that there was one textbook on what
24 containers were and how they were being
25 handled, so --

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. CREW: And that -- that was the
2 Barbours Cut container terminal that's in the
3 Port of Houston now; is that right?

4 MR. KORNEGAY: Correct.

5 MR. CREW: And so what other projects did
6 you work on with the Port of Houston in
7 developing and growing the Port of Houston?

8 MR. KORNEGAY: How long do we have? Well,
9 I was in the engineering department for twenty
10 years so I did the Barbours Cut container
11 terminal. I did the planning, but I was also
12 involved in the actual design of the first
13 terminal. As a matter of fact I was involved
14 in the design and the construction of terminals
15 all the way up through number five. I was
16 slightly involved in number six, because by
17 that time I was in management.

18 MR. CREW: And can you tell us how --
19 eventually you became the executive director of
20 the Port of Houston. When did you assume that,
21 that title?

22 MR. KORNEGAY: 1992.

23 MR. CREW: Okay. And how long did you
24 serve as the executive director?

25 MR. KORNEGAY: Seventeen years.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. CREW: Now, Mr. Kornegay, it may be a
2 little confusing to the Board why we have a
3 port director from Texas here today testifying,
4 but in your experience in working in Houston as
5 a port director did you ever find yourself
6 perhaps in the middle of a squeeze politically
7 on which way you might come out and support a
8 side that might be interested in doing work at
9 the port?

10 MR. KORNEGAY: Weekly, monthly, yes.

11 MR. CREW: Okay. We wanted to have
12 someone from Port Miami to come in, and
13 unfortunately we couldn't, but we're very happy
14 to have you here today, because what I'd like
15 for you to give the Board here is a little
16 perspective on how the pilot group in Houston
17 facilitated growth within the Port of Houston.

18 MR. KORNEGAY: How they facilitated
19 growth?

20 MR. CREW: Yes.

21 MR. KORNEGAY: You have to understand our
22 channel is 50 miles long. 25 miles of that
23 channel are developed on both sides. We have
24 -- I was trying to figure out a while ago how
25 many berths we have. I know the Port Authority

1 has over forty berths, so my guess is that the
2 total number of berths in the Houston ship
3 channel are somewhere north of a hundred. We
4 have a very narrow channel. I think I've heard
5 that term used here several times, that you
6 guys have a narrow channel. And our pilots
7 actually have to use a maneuver called the Suez
8 maneuver, which if you've never seen it you
9 don't want to see it when you're on the ship
10 because the ships actually point themselves
11 right at each other, aim right at the other
12 ship, and at the right time they both turn
13 right, starboard, then they both turn left, and
14 they pass each other with a wall of water
15 holding them apart. And it's pretty exciting
16 because feel like you could reach out and touch
17 the other ship going the other way. I have
18 done that. I've rode on the vessel, and the
19 last thing you want to do is ask the pilot what
20 you've got in the tank, because most of our
21 vessels are tankers, because they will always
22 tell you it's snafta (phonetic), which you
23 understand what that means. But our pilots
24 always have been basically focused on growing
25 the business in Houston, because it's good for

1 them, as well as it's good for the port, so
2 they have always had the port's best interest
3 in mind, and safety is their number one concern
4 at all times.

5 MR. CREW: For instance -- I'm not sure if
6 you were in the room yesterday when Captain
7 Lilly testified, but one of the things that the
8 testified to was the cooperative efforts with
9 the port here in Port Miami of discussing the
10 growth of the container terminal. Can you tell
11 us a little bit about the importance of that
12 from a port's perspective in having pilot group
13 participation?

14 MR. KORNEGAY: Yes, I -- I actually worked
15 with the pilots from beginning to end in
16 designing the terminals at Bayport, and later
17 on at -- excuse me, I said Bayport, I meant
18 Barbours Cut, and then later on at Bayport. It
19 -- it was -- I mean I don't know how you design
20 a terminal without their help because only they
21 know what the situation is on bringing the ship
22 in, and what they need in order to make that
23 ship, or bring that ship to the berth.

24 A very good example is a dock that was
25 designed, basically it was being designed when

1 I went to work at the Port of Houston. Because
2 the guys in the engineering department did not
3 talk to the pilots that dock is almost unusable
4 today, because the way the ship docks there
5 they just beat the dock up, and it was a poor
6 design. And if they had gone to the pilots in
7 the beginning then what --

8 MR. CREW: I know we're talking about two
9 very differently sized groups, you know, the
10 Houston group has almost ninety pilots, we have
11 eighteen here at the Port of Miami. But in
12 terms of the revenue that the pilots generated
13 in amongst themselves from the port's
14 perspective, did you ever -- did you ever hear
15 any criticism from the businesses that were
16 calling on the port about the money that the
17 pilots made? That's a big question, I know.

18 MR. KORNEGAY: It's very simple. I've
19 never had business with any of the shipping
20 companies that didn't complain about A, the
21 ports charges, and B, the pilot's charges, and
22 C, the tugboat, and D, the steamship mooring
23 charges, et cetera. But I will the tell you
24 the way -- our pilot situation is a lot
25 different than yours. Our Boards work

1 differently than yours do. But the way we
2 managed that was that I developed a committee
3 of industry people, and from all of the
4 industries, container, the tankers, and
5 actually we had an association that was on that
6 committee that represented most of the
7 stevedores and the steamship lines, and
8 whenever the pilots wanted an increase they
9 came to us and we sat down and discussed it,
10 and tried to understand why they needed that
11 increase, and worked out an increase that was
12 good for everybody.

13 MR. CREW: One of the -- one of the things
14 that might be useful to explain to the Board is
15 that in Port of Houston, for example, the pilot
16 board, and the rate setting structure, consists
17 of members of the port authority; is that
18 right?

19 MR. KORNEGAY: Actually the port
20 commission is the pilot board. They wear one
21 hat at part of the meeting. They wear another
22 hat at the other part of the meeting.

23 MR. CREW: And -- and in that -- and in
24 that role working with the port you had very
25 intimate knowledge of the way in which the

1 pilot rates were structured in Houston; is that
2 right?

3 MR. KORNEGAY: Yes, I was -- I was at the,
4 sort of the tip of the sword, because, you
5 know, I was employed by the port commissioning,
6 which means that I was also employed by the
7 pilot board, so it was my responsibility to
8 work with the pilots, and work with the
9 industry to get those things done.

10 MR. CREW: And, Mr. Kornegay, in that role
11 did you ever as working on the board, the pilot
12 board, take a look at what the impact of the
13 pilot tariff charges were ultimately on the
14 businesses calling in Port Houston?

15 MR. KORNEGAY: Of course we did. And I
16 remember so well a study that actually the
17 labor guys were not really happy about when it
18 came out, but because everybody always thought
19 that if they could get the port to lower their
20 rates they could get more cargo, and they
21 wouldn't, or they wouldn't lose cargo, and it
22 turns out the study showed exactly the
23 opposite, that the rest of the charges other
24 than port authority, pilots and tugboats, the
25 other charges were much more significant than

1 those three.

2 MR. CREW: In terms of the total port
3 costs inhibiting businesses.

4 MR. KORNEGAY: Yes, in all the -- that's
5 basically all the costs that they had to pay at
6 the port, yes.

7 MR. CREW: And I don't know if you had an
8 opportunity to see what Mr. Dibner's report
9 indicated, but throughout the time that you
10 were at the Port of Houston you understand that
11 the Houston pilotage tariffs and compensation
12 to pilots are some of the highest ones in the
13 country; is that right?

14 MR. KORNEGAY: Yes.

15 MR. CREW: And from your perspective at
16 the port at that time did that have any impact
17 on the growth of the Port of Houston?

18 MR. KORNEGAY: No, none whatsoever.

19 MR. CREW: And so do you have any comments
20 that you would like to share with the Board
21 about this situation they're in today, and what
22 you feel like would be the proper things for
23 them to consider? If you have any suggestions.
24 I'm not saying that you're more knowledgeable,
25 but perhaps any takeaways.

1 MR. KORNEGAY: Well again, I have worked
2 with, as you know, more than one pilot group,
3 and, and my advice is always exactly what I
4 just said a while ago, is that you really have
5 to look at the situation in your port, and
6 understand why the pilots are asking for the
7 increase. And just the little bit that I've
8 heard today I think it's pretty clear why
9 they're asking for an increase, so, I mean,
10 that needs to be looked at. And it also needs
11 to be looked at as whether it's going to really
12 hurt the business or not, and in my, in my
13 experience that, you know, the pilot charges
14 just aren't enough to do that.

15 MR. CREW: Thank you, Mr. Kornegay. If
16 the Board has any questions we'd like to turn
17 it over to the Board. Okay, thank you.

18 MR. KORNEGAY: Thank you.

19 MS. BLANTON: We have no more witnesses.
20 I guess I am ready to close with the caveat
21 that you may first want to bring back anyone
22 that you all have questions of. I don't know
23 of you do have questions of any of our
24 witnesses. Most of them are still here. If
25 you do I'd let them do that first, and then

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 I'll close.

2 CHAIR: Okay, let's do that at this time.
3 So Board members, let's just, you know, anyone
4 that has any questions to any of the people
5 they've heard today? So what we'll do we'll go
6 through the questions. We'll do a five minute
7 close, and then Mr. Panza, you'll do your
8 accounting. And then we'll do public comment
9 after that. Okay, questions from the Board.
10 Commissioner Oatis.

11 MR. OATIS: A question for Captain Stubbs
12 as the boat manager. I guess the thought that
13 obviously as the boat manager you're
14 responsible for assessing the status of the
15 boats, the status of the tugs --

16 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Not the tugs, just the
17 boats.

18 MR. OATIS: Just the boats themselves.

19 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

20 MR. OATIS: Okay, so as far as the status
21 goes, having being aware of what the useful
22 life is remaining, knowing that down the road
23 at some point there might be a purchase need to
24 be made --

25 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

1 MR. OATIS: I guess has there ever been
2 conversation of a reserve started from like the
3 current funds and put aside to, unfortunately
4 we call it a sinking fund, in order to have
5 that money available to either fully offset or
6 partially offset any type of debt requirement
7 that would be needed?

8 CAPTAIN STUBBS: There has been discussion
9 of it, but the consensus is to wait until we
10 get there and try to finance the, finance the
11 boat as we need it.

12 MR. OATIS: Okay, so going through a debt,
13 financing in order to, to obtain that?

14 CAPTAIN STUBBS: Yes.

15 MR. OATIS: Thank you.

16 (Thereupon, a recess was had and the proceeding
17 continued as follows:)

18 CHAIR: Okay, we're back at 5:30. The
19 Biscayne Pilot Association's response and
20 presentation is completed. We now have the
21 Caribbean Cruise Association response,
22 immediately followed with public comments, and
23 then we'll begin our deliberations. Mr. Panza.

24 MR. PANZA: Thank you very much. I'm
25 sorry, I was trying to get organized here. This

1 will be the rebuttal portion of the FCCA
2 position. What we attempted to do when we came
3 in here just to, as part of this rebuttal, is
4 to make everything as simple as possible, and
5 look at the statutory requirements, and the
6 compensation benefits that are included in
7 there. If we look at the statutory
8 requirements, which Ms. Blanton just went
9 through so I'm not going to waste everyone's
10 time in reading all of this again, and I'm
11 going to try and get through this rebuttal
12 very, you know, as quickly as possible, but if
13 we look at the ones that are in red, which is
14 what I pointed out the other day, and that has
15 been talked about as part of the pilot's case,
16 it says in determining whether the requested
17 rate change will result in a fair, just, and
18 reasonable rate, so that's what really have to
19 look at.

20 And the first thing that we would say to
21 you is that what the pilots are requesting from
22 us, and their interpretation of the, of the
23 vessel characteristics is wrong, and this is
24 fundamental to this, to their entire
25 application. And I'll get into that in a

1 minute, why it's wrong, but it's got to be
2 fair, just, and reasonable, and their
3 interpretation of the GRT is just, just wrong,
4 and as a result of that it can't possibly be
5 fair and just, and reasonable.

6 The next point that I want to make is the
7 determination of the average net revenue of
8 pilots in the port, including the value of all
9 benefits, so that would include the pension
10 benefits, the healthcare benefits, and any
11 other benefits that they derive, derive from
12 the service as a pilot. For the purposes of
13 this, this subparagraph net income of pilots,
14 it's very simple, it tells you what it is,
15 refers to total pilot fees collection, so that
16 would be the \$11,000,000 or so that they
17 collect, \$11,105,000 in 2016.

18 In the port, minus reasonable operating
19 expenses, that these are subject to debate,
20 whether all of these operating expenses are
21 reasonable, such as using a pilot as a, you
22 know, as the boat supervisor. We haven't heard
23 anything about what the communications
24 supervisor does, or the computer supervisor
25 apparently keeps track of these individual, I

1 guess GPS systems, or whatever they talk, the
2 personal plotters that the, that the pilots
3 take on board, which may be an important tool,
4 but as part of their application the entire, I
5 believe all of them cost \$29,000 cumulatively.
6 As a result of that it doesn't -- I don't know
7 how much technology that would need, to have a
8 pilot spend a lot of time servicing, or dealing
9 with these particular plotters. But, anyway,
10 they didn't spend any time on explaining it
11 anyway.

12 That would be the net income of the, of
13 the pilots, minus reasonable operating expenses
14 divided by the number of licensed and active
15 State pilots within the port. And that's
16 pretty simple in my view, my estimation, simple
17 definition of the Board has to look at. And
18 they have to look at the reasonable operating
19 expenses of the pilots, and that would include
20 the items that we talked about. It would
21 include going to these meetings, and it would
22 include in essence what the pilots said, and I
23 don't think you heard any testimony today that
24 would support the proposition that they work
25 202 hours a month, or 5 people at 40 hours a

1 week doing these essential services.

2 We didn't hear about any of the essential
3 services that would take that type of time.
4 Being the building manager, they could
5 certainly hire someone at a much lesser salary
6 than a, than a port pilot, even if you take any
7 of the debatable amounts about the port pilot,
8 what they're making to service a building. The
9 port pilot doesn't even -- it's not even part
10 of their responsibilities or competency to
11 manage a building.

12 And then we have on the bottom there
13 Number 9, we have the cost of retirement and
14 medical plans. And the other one I want to add
15 is the one above it, is Number 8, which we talk
16 about the projected changes in vessel traffic.
17 The projected changes in vessel traffic are
18 significant because as you can see we made, I
19 believe we made our charts really simple. We
20 said here is the number of handles in,
21 originally in 2002, or, excuse me, in 1995, and
22 in 1998, and they were at 10,500 handles. In
23 2015 they were down to 5,500 handles, or half
24 as many, and what happened is the revenue
25 remained the same, so it obviously meant that

1 they used the same measurement standards in '95
2 as they do in 2015, so what it meant is that
3 some of those measurement standards got larger,
4 but what got larger was the GRT of the vessels.

5 And that -- that would bring me to why
6 this, why their application cannot possibly
7 from the rebuttal standpoint be fair, just, and
8 reasonable. When we look at GRT somehow or
9 another it's over here in the pilotage rate
10 vessel characteristics, Statute 310.151(6) says
11 here, here they are. In (C) it says length,
12 beam, and then -- they don't count either one
13 of those two. But where it says net tonnage,
14 gross tonnage, or dead weight tonnage, they
15 take gross tonnage to mean passengers. I don't
16 see the word passenger up there any place.
17 They take it to mean profitability. I don't
18 see the word profitability up there. I see
19 tonnage. I see dead weight tonnage.

20 There's three words in here, or three
21 little short snippets I guess. One would be
22 net tonnage, one is gross tonnage, and one is
23 dead weight tonnage, so it's obviously talking
24 about some kind of tonnage, but it's not
25 talking about passengers. It doesn't talk

1 about how much a passenger weighs, and it
2 doesn't talk about any profitability of the
3 passenger. And you all will recall the example
4 I used about the cable companies, which is
5 exactly what they're attempting to do. They're
6 attempting to create through an illusion that
7 because the cruise ship industry is profitable
8 therefore they should get some share of these
9 profits by virtue of what a characteristic is
10 of a vessel, and there's nothing in the
11 statute. If the legislature wanted to pass
12 something that said that you'll get a
13 percentage of the profits they would have
14 passed that, and they would have said that.
15 There's nothing in there that, that even comes
16 close to talking about that.

17 Then the FCCA testified, and the Admiral
18 sitting next to me testified, that what we're
19 talking about is a measurement of air. We're
20 talking about this measurement of air, so the
21 pilots come along and say, yeah, that's really
22 what you're measuring, you're measuring this
23 measurement of air, and the more air you've got
24 the more passengers you can put in. Well, I
25 submit to this Board by way of rebuttal that

1 gross tonnage has to mean gross tonnage. If it
2 means profitability then it means that they
3 need to look in the containers and see what's
4 in there. If they're -- if they're hauling
5 diamonds I guess that's more profitable than if
6 they're hauling sand.

7 It mean -- it's got to mean the same
8 thing. I don't see any different definition in
9 there that says cruise ship versus cargo ship,
10 versus tanker ship, or versus a river ship. It
11 doesn't say any of that. So if we're going to
12 start talking about measuring air, and all of
13 the sudden air means how many passengers you're
14 going to have, and how many profit, how much
15 the profit is going to be, then I think that
16 that unit of measurement has to be consistent
17 across each type of vessel.

18 If you're going to measure cruise ships
19 against cruise ships that's one thing. If
20 you're going to measure cargo ships against
21 cargo ships that's another thing. If you're
22 going to measure tankers against tankers that's
23 another thing. If your going to measure these
24 small river ships against each other that may
25 be a fine way of looking at it, because you've

1 got a measurement of an apple to an apple, to
2 an orange to an orange.

3 But let me just -- let me show you. The
4 cargo ships do not have -- they have air. They
5 put these, these containers on top -- this is
6 -- this is an exhibit we would like to produce
7 in rebuttal. It's relatively similar to the
8 size of the Altair which you saw before, and
9 it, and I thought that it would be a pretty
10 graphic depiction of what isn't measured as far
11 as GRT on a cargo ship. Now, the cargo ship,
12 look at how and how many of these cargo
13 containers. Not one of them is charged a
14 tariff rate, nothing. Why, because there's no
15 covering over it. But yet it's charging for
16 air, so all of this is charging for air. So
17 just because the cargo ship doesn't put some
18 type of a roof over it then I guess that's all
19 for free. So it shows the absurdity of trying
20 to compare a cruise ship to one of these cargo
21 ships using the same measurement, the same unit
22 of measurement, and it simply just doesn't, it
23 simply just does not work.

24 The measurement that deals with handles is
25 a mathematical, I guess, or an arithmetic, or

1 it's clear, it says here is the number of
2 handles that the pilots have, and we told, and
3 we said what that was. In 2000, excuse me, in
4 1995 they had 10,500 handles approximately, and
5 in 2016 they had half as much, 5,500. The --
6 the charts that we produced shows that the
7 handles have been decreasing, and the, the
8 gross revenues have remained the same, so it
9 shows that this GRT as it relates to cruise
10 ships is completely unfair, completely wrong,
11 does have no comparability to a cargo ship, or
12 anything else.

13 They don't -- if -- if it was the same
14 exact meaning for cargo and cruise, cargo and
15 cruise ships, then you'd have to measure I
16 guess how much profitability the, the cargo
17 ships make. We haven't heard a word about
18 that, nothing. Nothing. We just heard about
19 how the cruise ships make a lot of money so
20 therefore they're okay. And when they talked
21 about the increase in the amount of cruise ship
22 profitability they're talking about worldwide.
23 They're not talking about Port of Miami.
24 Excuse me. They're talking about China.
25 They're talking about Europe. They're talking

1 about where most of these cruise ships are
2 located.

3 So when you take the container ships, and
4 they do not have to pay for air, except that
5 they're being judged by gross tonnage, but
6 they, they don't have that same definition for
7 them, nor do they have it for a tanker. So
8 when we go and -- and we only -- I'm only going
9 to have this, the Admiral just do one question
10 here, and that's going to be the -- the
11 question on the -- could you put up the Altair?
12 And then this will just take one, one minute.
13 I know we want to get this through, and I want
14 to get it through as well.

15 But what we wanted to do was to take this
16 and compare it to Mr. Dibner, or Dr. Dibner's
17 report, and go through -- would you please
18 explain what that was about? Okay.

19 ADMIRAL BAUMGARTNER: Yeah, we have an
20 allotted, in the pilot's case, about how we
21 were off base about complaining about gross
22 tons as being an, an irrational measurement for
23 pilotage when you have both cargo and passenger
24 ships in the same port. Mr. Dibner actually
25 did us quite a favor. If you go to Slide 12,

1 I'm sorry, Slide 11 in his presentation, you
2 don't actually need to see it, but I'll
3 describe it to you.

4 He showed which ports use gross tonnage
5 still, and which ones have abandoned it, and
6 it's actually quite interesting. We have so
7 many friends from Texas here, and you'll see
8 that all of the Texas ports have abandoned
9 gross tonnage as, as a basis for pilotage fees.
10 You'll find that Louisiana, which we also heard
11 a lot about, uses dead weight tonnage, not
12 gross tonnage. In Texas they don't use dead
13 weight tonnage because that could cause some
14 other disparities. We would love it here if we
15 -- if this was Louisiana, if you look up there
16 the Allure of the Seas has 19,750 dead weight
17 tons. We would love to pay a tariff based upon
18 dead weight tons here. The Maersk Altair,
19 110,000 dead weight tons. What the -- what the
20 ports in Texas are putting, what Mr. Dibner's
21 reports use, is they, they consider draft, they
22 consider length, they consider beam, not gross
23 tonnage.

24 If we -- if we actually used this on the
25 Maersk Altair and the Allure of the Seas you'd

1 find out that they'd probably roughly have
2 about the same pilotage fees, whereas when we
3 use this gross tonnage measure right now the
4 Allure of the Seas would pay 88% more than
5 Maersk Altair. That's the basis of what we're
6 talking about here. We're paying a rate here,
7 we're looking at it, and we're saying it isn't
8 fair here. And there's a reason why it isn't
9 fair here, and actually a lot of other places
10 agree with us.

11 Ten out of those twenty five ports that
12 were in Mr. Dibner's report do not use gross
13 tonnage for pilotage fees, and I bet if you
14 look there you'll find that there's a segment
15 of the market where gross tonnage is very
16 unfair, and are looking over at, at container
17 and cargo, and saying, wait a minute, this
18 isn't fair, we had to come up with a system
19 that makes sense for everybody. New York is
20 another port that doesn't use gross tonnage.
21 So we're -- that's part of what we're asking
22 here today, is just let's, let's be fair about
23 this, and let's figure out a fair rate. As a
24 rate payer that's what we want.

25 MR. PANZA: And then could you please

1 describe that when a ship comes in in 2017,
2 because it goes to, it goes to --

3 ADMIRAL BAUMGARTNER: Okay, right. Yes.
4 It -- right, right, right. And the other
5 thing, we saw a lot of things from Captain
6 Marlow, and lots of bubble charts. As you look
7 at those, one thing I would say, look at them
8 very carefully. You'll find out that there are
9 different scales for different columns on
10 there, and some of them, you know, I think you
11 did a good job of presenting them, but you have
12 to look because in some places cargo has a
13 completely different scale than cruise. The
14 bars look the same, but if you actually look at
15 them you'll find out that none, that the scales
16 are completely different, so be careful when
17 you look at that.

18 Now -- and in all of the data about
19 whether it's big ships, small ships, and so
20 forth, there's really one data point that you
21 need, that, that you need to know to, that
22 brings this home. Right now there is one ship
23 that's calling that's over 140,000 gross tons.
24 That provides 10% of all of the cruise revenue
25 to the pilots, 6% of their total revenue, one

1 ship that calls one day a week. In 2018, and
2 this gets to future traffic, everybody knows
3 here that Royal Caribbean has announced that
4 two large ships are coming to Miami. They'll
5 each call one day a week.

6 With those two ships calling at the
7 current rates that's an additional \$1.8 million
8 in revenue that are coming, that's going to
9 come in. That will be a 16% increase in
10 revenue, just two ships, each one calling one
11 day of the week. That's the impact of using
12 gross tonnage right now on these large ships,
13 and how it really kind of distorts the numbers
14 because we have this kind of a measurement
15 system here. And you don't need to add very
16 many of these ships and you'll see, you know,
17 vast increases in revenue coming in.

18 MR. PANZA: Thank you. Thank you very
19 much, Admiral. The -- the next issue that I
20 want to touch upon is Mr. Dibner's charts, and
21 what the Admiral was referring to as -- pardon
22 me. What I was referring to is Page 132 and
23 133, just as two proxies to show you the
24 difference. If you look on, on Mr. Dibner's
25 charts, on his 132, I think it's -- yeah, Mr.

1 Dibner. Oh, I'm sorry, Captain Marlow's
2 charts. I apologize. Yeah, Exhibit 7, Captain
3 Marlow. I apologize.

4 If you look on the left hand side it looks
5 like, you know, the cruise industry, and then
6 it's got the cargo industry, but if you look at
7 the numbers over here it starts off at \$3,400,
8 in the line that's over here with cruise, and
9 then cargo is \$1,200. So the \$1,200 is less
10 than, than the least amount of the cruise, and
11 so they're using different scales, and they're
12 mixing different numbers together. And the
13 same thing hold s true on the next chart, which
14 is on Page 133.

15 And the issue that I bring up about the
16 charts is because this case, while it's very,
17 very important, and the pilots are very, very
18 important, I don't think the actual concept of
19 the rate increase, et cetera, the mechanics of
20 it is as complicated as brain surgery. I mean
21 it's not as complicated as I believe the pilots
22 are making it out to be. You have the number
23 of handles. You know how long a handle takes.
24 You know what the pilot does on the handle.
25 You know what their gross revenues are. And

1 it's a simple mathematical computation as to
2 what they make per handle per hour, no
3 different than any other type of a business
4 that would have some unit of service that you
5 would want to measure. That's all you have to
6 do.

7 We heard testimony, and we heard
8 explanations of the buy in system, and the buy
9 back system, and it's 19% and, and 81%, and
10 this percent, and that percent, and I believe
11 it is deferred compensation, I guess is what
12 they do. They -- they pay in like you would in
13 a partnership, when you sell your share back
14 you get that. If the value, if the book value
15 of this company has gone up significantly, or
16 whatever it's done over that period of time,
17 which it will because the gross revenues will
18 go up, presumably your share goes up. It
19 doesn't really go down.

20 So -- so when we hear this -- we hear all
21 those complicated statements. I mean if the
22 question is you got to buy in -- I don't even
23 know what it costs to buy in. They never said
24 that. The question was asked directly to them
25 what does it cost, is it \$500,000, is it

1 \$1,000,000, because somebody is getting that
2 money that is being bought in, and they're
3 getting it back. I think that the panel has a
4 right to know what, or the committee has a
5 right to know what that is.

6 The other issue, or a couple of other
7 issues are, we never heard -- when -- when we
8 talk about the handles, very simple, very
9 simple calculation, number of handles, how much
10 are the gross revenues. Well, we never heard
11 what happened to their time, or whatever they
12 do for the other 50%. In other words they're
13 having 50% less handles, whether it's the river
14 ships or cargo ships, or whatever other ships
15 are not coming in here, they're not spending
16 time out there on the seat doing pilotage work,
17 so what happened to that 50%? We didn't hear
18 one word about it, nothing. It was 10,500, it
19 went down to 5,500. I don't know what, what
20 happened. It was 18 pilots then, it's 18
21 pilots now.

22 The other issue on the 18 pilots -- and
23 I'm not one iota saying they should have less
24 pilots. If they want to have 20 pilots, or 25
25 pilots, that's, you know, I guess the Board,

1 the overall Board's business, for them to come
2 in and justify how many pilots that they want,
3 but it's up to -- the rate payers are the ones
4 that shouldn't have to be penalized because
5 they want this. If they looked at other
6 staffing models -- and I did not hear one word,
7 not one bit of testimony about other staffing
8 models that were analyzed, and from a
9 personnel, or a human resource standpoint, or
10 an operation organizational standpoint, there
11 are many staffing models.

12 If you took a simple example of a
13 restaurant that's busy on Friday and Saturday
14 night, they have a lot more staff there than
15 they do on a Tuesday morning. But do we hear
16 anything about the pilots, that they want to
17 staff according to the needs of the, of the, of
18 their customer demand, or do they just have all
19 the pilots there all the time because they have
20 all the pilots there all the time, and it's
21 easier to give people two weeks on, two weeks
22 off: But we didn't hear anything about them
23 trying to staff to, to manage the staff to the
24 peak hours, nothing.

25 The investigative report itself, according

1 to Mr. Law, puts their salaries with the, with
2 the add backs, to \$396,170 to \$411,170, not
3 \$272,000, or whatever number that they had
4 been, had been testified, you know, had
5 testified to. Let's talk about the pension
6 benefit. The pension benefit, if you want to
7 call it a pension benefit, and I'm not going to
8 quibble over whether they call it a consulting,
9 and that they want to pass down this, this
10 knowledge that they have, but I would assert to
11 this committee, most respectfully, that most
12 industries, and most businesses, want to pass
13 down to their higher level employees their
14 knowledge, their wisdom. Law firms try and
15 mentor people. Doctors do it. Virtually all
16 professions do that, so that's not an usual
17 thing.

18 But when they have a pension benefit plan
19 and, and they're calling it a defined benefit
20 plan, and they cite statistics that 32% of the
21 companies use, civil, not the, not
22 governmental, not, you know, state or federal
23 plans but private employees, 32%. If you look
24 at the statistics that they show, and it's 50
25 -- and if you look at those companies that are

1 50 or less on their own statistics that they
2 have it's only 8% that do defined benefits.
3 And I would assert to you that there's less,
4 and less, and less of defined benefits. And I
5 mean I don't think you have to look any further
6 than the State of Florida as to why there's not
7 defined benefits, because they're very, very
8 hard to keep them actuarially sound, because
9 this is the benefit you're going to pay
10 regardless whether the, the money is there or
11 not.

12 But even in all the defined benefit plans
13 there's usually some type of a contribution
14 from the employee and private industry, and if
15 there's not at a very minimum there is a
16 collection of that money, and an accumulation
17 of that money on an annual basis, or a monthly
18 basis. And the -- the most simple, once again
19 to keep everything very simple for me, the most
20 simple reason for that is it compounds itself.
21 Every seven years it doubles, or whatever that
22 accounting term used to be. It used to be like
23 that I guess when the interest rates were such.
24 But the point of it is it compounds. If you
25 don't compound it the rate payers, the rate

1 payers, the people that use these services have
2 to pay that compounded interest.

3 And I didn't understand at all, and I
4 agree with you, I'm not the sharpest, you know,
5 knife in the drawer, but I couldn't understand
6 at all, they were talking about, well, there's
7 a wash, it doesn't really matter, because if
8 the pilots get it then they would be investing
9 it, or something, and if they don't get it, it
10 doesn't matter and it's a wash. All I can tell
11 you is Mr. Law found that it was a \$24,000,000
12 delta, or difference. We found that it was
13 somewhere in the same neighborhood, \$17,000,000
14 or so difference in compounded interest, and it
15 just seems to me that if you have compounded
16 interest, and you don't get compounded
17 interest, it's not a wash of anything, you
18 don't get it, so therefore let's just pass it
19 on to the rate payers, cause they got a lot of
20 money so it doesn't matter.

21 The next issue that I would like to
22 address would be the capital costs. They on
23 one hand say we are a business, we're a
24 monopoly over here, and the only place we can
25 go get money to is from, from you all

1 basically, you know, a rate increase, and
2 we're, we, we're not, you know, we can't, we
3 don't have any other, you know, method to get,
4 to get additional funds in. The -- I guess one
5 way to get additional funds is maybe you could
6 be more judicious in how you spend your money,
7 or you don't have a pilot being the boat, being
8 the boat manager, or being the property
9 manager, or communications manager, or
10 whatever. That would be one way of making more
11 money.

12 But aside from that, if you were a
13 carpenter and you had to have a tool kit, you
14 know, you're going to have to have a saw,
15 you're going to have to have whatever you have
16 to have to go to work. If you're -- if you're,
17 you know, if you're a company that does
18 plumbing you're going to have to have plumbing
19 supplies to go to work, wrenches, whatever else
20 you need to, to do these things. They are --
21 they want to be a business, so they want to,
22 they claim that they've got all the stresses of
23 a, of a regular business, so when they look at
24 capital, instead of taking the boats when they
25 originally bought the boats -- they depreciated

1 them just like any other business would
2 depreciate them. That's a cash -- that's a
3 cash number as far as the financial statements
4 go.

5 They take the depreciation and it comes
6 off of the statement, but it's really cash, it
7 doesn't go anywhere. They could have put it
8 into a sinking fund, or they could have put it
9 into some type of an escrow account, or some
10 type of a savings account, or some type of
11 account to, to use that depreciation that they
12 did receive so that they could replace the
13 boat. That's the whole idea of depreciation,
14 obviously, and, you know, I'm not telling the
15 panel anything, or the Committee anything the
16 Committee doesn't know. But that's the whole
17 purpose of the depreciation, because it's
18 losing its life's value, so what you do is you
19 replenish the life's value by taking that
20 amount of depreciation, if they had put it away
21 for the last 41 years, or whatever it is,
22 they'd have probably had three or four new
23 boats if they wanted to.

24 But now what they do is, they don't do
25 that, they take that money and put in their

1 pocket, because it's cash they put it in their
2 pocket, and so now when it comes time to buy a
3 new boat we got to have a rate increase,
4 because we got to have a new boat. Well, maybe
5 they need a new boat, I don't know, but if they
6 did need a new boat they should have been
7 prudent, they should have been like any other
8 business. There's no other business that would
9 be able just to go to, you know, some customers
10 they have and say, we need a new boat so here,
11 just pay it, you know, pay for a new boat. It
12 doesn't work like that.

13 The -- the next fact -- it's a fact. It's
14 undisputed. They never disputed it once. And
15 this was the bar chart that we showed. It was
16 in blue, that showed the, that they were the
17 third highest per handle port in Florida,
18 third. The two that were above them were Key
19 West and Cape Canaveral, and both of those are
20 somewhat outlier ports in comparison to Miami.
21 Key West is a, is a small, small port. They
22 have large ships go over there, and little
23 cargo. And I believe it's similar with
24 Canaveral. But so they're still the third
25 highest.

1 So we give -- we take -- we took the 25%
2 reduction that Mr. Glick did the analysis of,
3 and we took that, and they're still the third
4 highest in the state. If you look at the
5 reports that they, that were done on the, the
6 same report that was done on this, this Texas
7 pilots, et cetera, and if you look at these
8 reports you'll see that many of the numbers
9 that are used in there are all these, all these
10 ports, they all are different. It wasn't the
11 same twenty five ports on every one of the
12 charts. Some of them used -- some of them used
13 Jacksonville, some of them didn't use
14 Jacksonville. One only used Dade, Broward, and
15 Tampa, so there was a mix and match of whatever
16 ports they thought were, were appropriate.

17 But the ones that we used were the simple
18 ones, the number of, of handles, the number of
19 gross revenue, the number of pilots, you divide
20 all that up and it tells you where you're at in
21 the state of Florida if you do it against all
22 the other, all of the other ports. And we know
23 our numbers are accurate because the handles
24 are reported to the State, so I mean they're as
25 accurate as the State numbers will have.

1 The navigation tools that are on the
2 vessels, the pilots, excuse me, the pilots have
3 indicated that the navigation equipment, you
4 can't rely on this navigation equipment. I
5 mean this, this is like taking the old sexton
6 and looking out some tall ship or something.
7 You can't rely on its navigation system. The
8 one accident that they testified to, or
9 commented on, was some incident that happened in
10 1995. This is the year 2017, twenty two years
11 later. I believe -- I don't even know if we
12 had -- I guess we had portable telephones, or
13 cell phones back in 1995, I don't remember, but
14 we probably had those old brick ones then or
15 something, but we had them I guess. But the --
16 the navigation has so much drastically,
17 drastically improved. Then they go on to say
18 it's related to the navigation and the
19 propulsion system of these giant, of these very
20 large passenger ships. They talk about the
21 tons.

22 The cargo ships really pay a lot more.
23 It's very deceiving because cargo ships pay
24 this lower amount, like the Altair pays this
25 lower amount, but they need to pay \$38,000 for

1 tugs. Well, whoever owns the -- Maersk, not
2 whoever, Maersk I guess owns the Altair. They
3 made some type of a business decision someplace
4 wherever Maersk is located. They made a
5 business decision, and that business decision
6 was that they weren't going to put on
7 sophisticated propulsion equipment. They were
8 going to put on azipods (phonetic). They were
9 not going to have six propulsion engines. They
10 were not going to have four bow thrusters that
11 have 30,000 horsepower. They weren't going to
12 have the navigational system. And with all of
13 that it costs tens of millions of dollars, tens
14 of millions of dollars to do that.

15 The -- in order to, to have that, that
16 kind of maneuverability so that you're self
17 contained, so that you can go to ports all over
18 the world whether they have pilots or not, the
19 cruise ships spent that kind of money. But to
20 use the example that the navigate, you can't
21 rely on the navigation system, and that the
22 cargo ships have to use tugs to come in, they
23 have to use tugs out of their own choosing,
24 that was a business decision. They must have
25 figured it was cheaper to pay \$38,000 for tugs

1 than to have azipods and everything, all the
2 rest of the propulsion systems that are had,
3 that, that the cruise ships have.

4 The foreign flag cruise ships, this is one
5 that I find somewhat offensive. This is the
6 one that these third world countries -- well, I
7 submit to you that the pilots that, that are
8 captain, not pilots, the captains that operate,
9 and the staff captains, and the first officers
10 that run, and that operate these vessels that
11 are valued at a million, a billion, two billion
12 dollars, 4,000 people on them, all of this, are
13 extremely qualified. You heard the testimony,
14 that they're 30 year, 35 year captains that
15 have that kind of qualifications, but to give
16 the impression, to say they're these third
17 world people that come from some backwater
18 country, is not only preposterous, it's
19 insulting. Most people who have been on
20 cruises have the experience of these captains,
21 and these captains are very, very experienced.

22 And they're called England, France, the
23 Netherlands, Italy, Germany, and many other
24 Europe -- we'll just take in Europe, just
25 European countries who have a history of

1 sailing, who have a history of navigation, who
2 have a history before Columbus. I mean I guess
3 under this theory Columbus was from some third
4 world, or wherever he was from. But these
5 people have this history of sailing, they
6 sailed long before the United States ever came
7 about sailing, and when you look at where the
8 major shipyards are that build these ships,
9 where are they located? Most of them are
10 located in Europe. And is anybody going to say
11 that a Norwegian captain with thirty years
12 experience is some backwater location? So what
13 they're doing is they're trying to paint this,
14 and paint this to show something that's just
15 not true, and they say it's based on your
16 nationality versus based on your experience.

17 These captains go into ports all over the
18 world, China, every place, and they, they
19 navigate these, and have very, very, very few
20 allusions, or accidents as they call them in,
21 in, in navigations. The vessel owner in, the
22 master, the vessel owner is totally
23 responsible. You heard from the attorney for
24 the group, and others, that said that the
25 vessel owner -- this has been the law, maritime

1 law since they started having maritime law,
2 whenever that was, I guess in England in the,
3 you know, 1600's, or 1400's, or whenever they
4 started common law. But anyway, the owner has
5 always been responsible. The master must be
6 qualified. The owner of the vessel, the
7 vessel, is responsible.

8 We talk about the liability of the pilot
9 in the context of the responsibility of the
10 vessel. The liability of the pilot -- they
11 don't have any insurance. You heard that from
12 the person who was in insurance for thirty
13 years or something with marine insurance. They
14 don't have insurance. They have no liability.
15 The only liability they have, according to what
16 they said, was if for their own negligence.
17 Well, I'm sorry if your negligent and, and
18 somebody wants to hold you liable for that, or
19 if it's for some kind of improper action on
20 your part. So if you have something that you
21 could be disciplined for then that's a
22 liability. Well, they don't generally take
23 your license away for doing nothing. They
24 don't take your license away for being a great
25 captain that's had 5,000 good trips, they take

1 it for coming up on the, on the bridge drunk,
2 or doing something like that Bussan, where the
3 guy was on all the drugs and smashes into the
4 bridge. That's what they take their licenses
5 for, no different than any other profession.
6 So they don't have any liability, they don't
7 get sued.

8 The other issue that they have, and I'm
9 not going to get into their business, this is
10 what they do, it's their business, but they
11 talk about how difficult it is to recruit
12 pilots. You heard the testimony this afternoon
13 pursuant to your questions, how many pilots
14 left Dade County, none. Has there been any
15 time when they couldn't recruit pilots, no. So
16 all of this, the statements about how they're,
17 they're not going to be able to get qualified
18 pilots -- so what -- so under that theory
19 unless you pay a pilot, you know, \$1,000,000 a
20 year, you're not going to get a qualified
21 pilot. I think all the pilots are very
22 qualified. They -- they haven't had accidents
23 here. They've been doing very, very well with
24 the money that, that they earn.

25 And -- an don the training, how many

1 businesses are you trained where they talk
2 about the deputy pilot as being this kind of
3 put upon person that makes \$35,000 a year the
4 first year, and then I guess doubles it, or
5 something, the second year. Well, how many
6 jobs, how many employments in the marine
7 industry or otherwise do you have where you
8 have three years of training and you're making
9 north of \$350,000 a year? There's not many of
10 those around. And when they're talk about the
11 pilotage, and they talk about the, what the
12 pilot, the one pilot was making when he was on
13 an oil rig, or an oil, I don't know, an oil
14 tanker, or whatever it was, in the boon days,
15 yeah, but that same very boat is laid up now by
16 the business, so when there's boon days I guess
17 people make a lot of money, when it's in the
18 Yukon and they have the gold rush, but when
19 that didn't happen, you know, this is not the,
20 the natural occurrence.

21 The cargo industry didn't appear here
22 today, I guess. They may be here, but at least
23 they didn't present, or do anything here. So
24 they're asking for a 15% raise on the cargo
25 industry, and we don't have any comment on

1 that. That would be up to the Board, as to
2 what the, you know, what you all want to do
3 with that. But we're only talking about cruise
4 ships, and we're not a fair comparison to the,
5 to the cargo, as far as it being fair, just,
6 and, and rate, and reasonable.

7 The -- going back to the liability of the
8 port, not of the pilot necessarily but of the
9 port, it's a \$41 billion port, or gross
10 revenue, or a multiplier, or what it produces
11 in economic value, and \$36 billion of that \$41
12 billion is attributed to cargo, yet if we take
13 a minor, if we take a minor cost in this whole
14 entire thing -- when I say cost, the comparison
15 of \$41 billion, \$36 billion, and we take the
16 piloting costs, the cruise ships pay
17 approximately somewhere between 60% to 65% of
18 the revenue, and yet 30% to 35% of the work
19 done for them. Yet if we look at the cargo
20 industry they're responsible for \$36 billion of
21 this economic engine, and it just doesn't seem
22 appropriate.

23 When we look at the -- Mr. Dibner I think
24 didn't answer the question properly, but I
25 think sometimes when you're asked a question

1 and you, your first response is probably the
2 real response. When he was asked the question
3 about what would this amount be if they had all
4 the add backs in, or, you know, the, putting
5 the pension back in, and counting that back in,
6 he said it wouldn't be any different because
7 the account all the benefits and everything now
8 anyway. So these benefits for health insurance
9 count, which if you look at the health
10 insurance premiums, or for the, their family
11 plans, that's their choice. If they want to do
12 that more power to them, I think it's a very
13 noble thing. I think everybody should have
14 health insurance, and I think that it's great.

15 But when you look at what it, what it
16 costs, it's part of what, what they're making,
17 and it's part of their salary, and if that's
18 the way they choose to, to have their salary,
19 that's their business. The -- they're -- the
20 primary last points that I want to make is that
21 there's -- they continually argued about the
22 pass through, the pass through, the pass
23 through, that the cruise ships don't pay this,
24 it's only they pass it through. Well, that
25 first of all is not true, as the testimony was

1 given by our witnesses yesterday I believe, and
2 they showed no documents to you.

3 On every contract, they said every
4 contract, every ticket contract has the words,
5 shows there's a pass through. They didn't show
6 you any ticket contracts. The only thing they
7 had is what was in their, in their report,
8 which showed five, or whatever it was, three of
9 which didn't count. Then they go and they,
10 they have this pass through that goes to the
11 profitability which has nothing -- it's not
12 contained in any of the statutory requirements,
13 it's not contained within the characteristics,
14 it's not contained any place. It's the only
15 argument that they've got that they can make,
16 because the cruise ships make money, so
17 therefore they should get a piece of that, that
18 money, without any of that risk or anything
19 else that's associated with it.

20 And to say that they're making -- our --
21 our computations are that they're making
22 currently \$499,000 a year, which is completely
23 within the range of pilots, or, you know, in a
24 very high range of pilots. And that there is
25 this need for 18 pilots in the year, in the, in

1 their audit, in the year 2014 they only had, I
2 think it was 15 and a half pilots, we'll say
3 15.5. In the year -- in the 2015 I think they
4 had 16.5 pilots, so they must have had less Pes
5 at that time, and they seemed to do just fine.

6 So to sum up -- I'm done. To sum this up
7 we think that it's not a fair, just, or
8 reasonable rate increase, and what we want to
9 do is -- our last exhibit that we'll show --
10 Greg, would you hand me that please? I'm not
11 going to put Mr. Glick on there to explain it
12 because I think you all understand the
13 financial statements that we gave. This is
14 exactly the same financial statement as
15 yesterday.

16 All right, so this is the same, the same
17 methodology, the same statement that was used
18 yesterday. The only real difference in this
19 statement, and rather than put Mr. Glick back
20 on and take time I can do it myself rather
21 quickly, is we took 2016 -- these were the
22 projections that Mr. Law did in his report, in
23 the investigative report. The only difference
24 that Mr. Glick did was in the investigative
25 report under 2016 they had a projection that

1 was \$700,000 lower than the actual, so if you
2 look at the -- it was an adjustment of \$710,000
3 because the actual amount they brought in in
4 2016 was less than what their projection was, I
5 mean which was more than what their projection
6 was by \$710,000, so Mr. Glick added that in at
7 the very bottom where it says adjustment for
8 underestimated revenue in 2016.

9 But if you look at this, and you put the
10 add backs in, which I guess they're arguing
11 with us today about the add backs about
12 lobbying expenses. I don't think lobbying
13 expenses are, you know, deductible, but I won't
14 go into that. But nevertheless it comes out to
15 their adjusted this year, in 2016 would be
16 \$458,261. If you gave them that increase that
17 they're asking for, 6% plus the 2%, this is 6%
18 compounded plus the 2% cost of living, you'll
19 come up in the year 2021 at \$712,374. And --
20 and if you take into account, you could add
21 another on the very, very bottom on the right
22 hand side, the \$56,809 would be an additional
23 amount that would make that one, you know,
24 \$770,000 or \$780,000 if you added in the actual
25 net, you know, the actual real money that, or

1 real revenue that they brought in. So it shows
2 where the, where the pilots are at.

3 We are asking for a 25% rate decrease. We
4 think that the pilots will, will easily make
5 that up by virtue of the organic size of the
6 ships. As the Admiral testified to two ships
7 that are going to come in in 2018 will
8 constitute 10%, 16% of their, of their total
9 revenues. So it's clear to see that this is
10 what's going to transpire, and the cargo ships
11 as well are getting larger, so the organic
12 nature of it, the historical data we showed
13 showed you how the, there was an increase in
14 their revenues with less handled, and the same
15 thing will hold true in the future. And we
16 heard no testimony that would indicate to the
17 contrary. In fact the pilots testified that
18 the ships will be getting larger, and will be
19 coming here.

20 So with that I will end my rebuttal, and I
21 will end my closing argument, and I will end
22 everything. That's that, except to ask you to
23 please grant the rate reduction for the FCCA.
24 Thank you.

25 CHAIR: All right, thank you, Mr. Panza.

1 I appreciate your information, and I think that
2 concludes that, that section, so we are now
3 ready for public comment. Ann, do we have any
4 one who wants to provide public comment? Okay,
5 if you can bring that to me, we'll ask those
6 who would like to speak, I'll call you in the
7 order that you signed up. And if you can seat,
8 be seated right here on this one open chair. I
9 can't read -- Baird? I'm sorry, I can't read
10 your handwriting. So -- so Baird, can you just
11 provide your name, your spelling, your title,
12 your organization, and you have about three to
13 five minutes. Thank you.

14 MR. LOBREE: Sure. I'll be quicker than
15 that. My name is Baird Lobree. I'm the
16 president of the Lobree Corporation. I'm a
17 thirty year transportation distribution
18 logistics industry professional. I've worked
19 in land, sea, and air components. I'd also
20 like to make it very clear that not a penny has
21 been paid to me by any party in this room, so
22 my comments are truly as an industry
23 professional, and a resident of the state of
24 Florida.

25 I'd like to say something that has not

1 been said by any party in a different way. I
2 believe the pilots are very important internal
3 control to the safety of the marine
4 transportation industry. The beneficiaries are
5 the environment, the public, the passengers,
6 the cargo owners, the maritime company
7 shareholders, and the insurance companies who
8 benefit from their work.

9 There's no question in my professional
10 opinion when we're talking about a \$41 billion
11 industry, that let's say it's, let's round up,
12 \$12 million a year cost, that's a popcorn fart.
13 The value that the pilots deliver is far in
14 excess of the costs received for their
15 services.

16 My second point, the state of Florida
17 really needs a system that better weighs the
18 risks and rewards to all constituents that
19 doesn't incur the many millions of dollars of
20 costs that were incurred in this room to get
21 the parties prepared and here. If you think
22 about in addition the compounded cost of this
23 process being duplicated in all the other ports
24 in the state of Florida this is just incredibly
25 crazy waste. If the parties really want to

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 save some money, make some more money
2 (unintelligible) the industry, get quicker and
3 easy at this. You're going to save a lot of
4 money right there. This management consultant
5 would like to work on that.

6 Again, as a state of Florida resident and
7 business professional I'd like to request that
8 the Florida Department of Professional
9 Regulation and all parties in this room make
10 recommendations to automate, and make this a
11 quicker, easier, less painful, and far less
12 process for all.

13 The one other thing that I want to make
14 sure that somebody here educates everybody on
15 -- I'm also former Olympic hopeful sailor. I'm
16 a weekend daddy sailing coach, and I think a
17 lot of the lawyers, and a lot of the parties in
18 this room, need to learn about one word that's,
19 that is in Paragraph 6, it's freeboard. One of
20 the risk insurance professionals talked about
21 sail area, and a lot of the parties need to
22 learn that the iron Jenny, that's a little
23 tongue in cheek boater/sailor maritime industry
24 humor, is one of the biggest factors that
25 creates a lot of risk that these pilots deal

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 with, and everybody needs to learn about that a
2 little bit more because it's really one of the
3 big things that impacts that risk/reward ratio.
4 Thank you very much.

5 CHAIR: Thank you for your comment. Mrs.
6 Corban.

7 MRS. CORBAN: I will be using the five
8 minutes. My name is Genai Corban, G-E-N-A-I
9 C-O-R-B-A-N. I'm an unpaid independent
10 maritime spokesperson, a member of the United
11 States Coast Guard Auxiliary. I reside in
12 Naples, Florida. Cruise ships are the ultimate
13 floating amusement park, and we all want to
14 have fun, right? But in the UK they knight
15 their harbor pilots. Here we sue them.
16 Welcome to Port Miami, home of the Biscayne Bay
17 Harbor Pilots, your port guardians, the eyes
18 and ears of the Coast Guard. Theirs is a local
19 story of maritime tradition, safety, security,
20 and a century of service.

21 Cruise shipping on the other hand is
22 international business. We all know it's not
23 uncommon for a ship to be built in Norway,
24 owned by Greeks, crewed by Philippine's,
25 insured in Bermuda, financed in London, and

1 flagged in Liberia. But not the Biscayne Bay
2 Harbor Pilots, they fly the American flag.
3 These 18 men, as you learned from Captain
4 Stuart Lilly, Captain Bronson Stubbs, and
5 Captain Chris Marlow, are all disciplined
6 maritime professionals with unsurpassed
7 detailed local knowledge who have successfully
8 averted marine incidents, which I have
9 personally witnessed, in an extremely complex
10 busy narrow rock lined, and relatively narrow
11 channel, and shallow, through government cut
12 with the convergence of vessel and river
13 traffic all around them.

14 Panamax, post panamax, tugboats,
15 recreational sailboats, powerboats, kayakers,
16 and jet skiers, many of whom lack sound
17 judgment, have kicked up submerged power lines
18 with their anchors, and are far exceeding the
19 speed limit as they make the blind turn at the
20 east end of Lummus Island. Commanding control
21 of a cruise ship that may soon be transporting
22 as many as 6,000 sleeping souls, often in the
23 middle of the night where background lighting
24 from the illuminated condo buildings in Miami,
25 is a navigational hazard at best, is high risk,

1 so don't be fooled by the opposing attorneys
2 and their esteemed guests regarding their
3 enthusiasm for the azipod propulsions on their
4 new cruise ships, which require constant
5 maintenance and supervision, by the way.

6 Some of the most catastrophic marine
7 incidents in history where there was tremendous
8 loss of life, such as the Costa Concordia owned
9 by the Carnival Corporation, have occurred in
10 plain sight of land. But not on the Biscayne
11 Bay Pilots watch. When a Biscayne Bay Harbor
12 Pilot boards a cruise ship, or any other, the A
13 Team has arrived, and no one knows the location
14 of the channel markers, lit and unlit, the
15 tidal currents of the sea buoy, the wild
16 strength of the Gulfstream, and the trade winds
17 that blow southeast, and all the other visual
18 reference points in the waterway behind me,
19 like they do.

20 The Biscayne Bay Harbor Pilots also have
21 an exceptional line of communication between
22 each other. A number of months ago I was alone
23 on the pilot boat with Boatman John Bennett on
24 a late Saturday afternoon in peak season when
25 Captain Bronson Stubbs aboard a cargo vessel

1 radioed the pilot boat with a mayday call to
2 alert us to a rogue sailboat on his port bow in
3 very heavy wind and rough seas. Captain Stuart
4 Lilly was also alerted, who was in approach on
5 Royal Caribbean's Empress of the Seas. Bottom
6 line, it's because of the quick thinking and
7 immediate communication by Captain Stubbs the
8 pilot boat I was on, along with the passengers
9 and crew of the Empress of the Seas, narrowly
10 missed the out of control sailboat which
11 minutes later crashed into the jetty on Fisher
12 Island very close to the fuel docks, requiring
13 helicopter, Coast Guard, and Miami Fire and
14 Rescue assistance.

15 So as you consider your decision today
16 note the vital role and value the Biscayne Bay
17 Harbor Pilots play in passenger cruise ship
18 safety, and feel the weight of your decision as
19 one for the record books, as if this was a
20 Supreme Court decision honoring, as Mr. Panza
21 said, past maritime heroes such as Columbus,
22 Magellan, and Sir Francis Drake, and do not
23 decrease the Biscayne Bay Harbor Pilots' rate
24 one cent. And shame on you if you do.

25 As all of you know who were on the pilot

1 boat with Captain Jonathan Nitkin and myself on
2 Tuesday the Biscayne Bay Harbor Pilots, who
3 also operate as harbor master and harbor
4 control of Port Miami, have been attacked, and
5 now they need a 25% increase in pay to recoup
6 the roughly \$1.1 million they will have spent
7 over the last three years fighting this
8 outrageous view that somehow their local
9 expertise in maritime safety is worth a value
10 of less than 1% of a cruise ship's annual
11 revenue.

12 CHAIR: All right, thank you Ms. Corban.
13 Do we have any other individuals who would like
14 to make public comment? Yes, sir, come on up.
15 You can provide us your name, title,
16 organization.

17 CAPTAIN CONDON: My name is Captain Zach
18 Condon. I'm a harbor pilot in Panama City,
19 Florida with the St. Andrew Bay Harbor Pilots
20 Association. I'd just like to give a quick
21 anecdote about the inherent safety risks
22 associated with, with piloting. On March 14,
23 2013 at 0200 in the morning I was boarding an
24 inbound ship with Captain Frank Knowles.
25 During the pilot boarding process Captain Frank

1 Knowles fell in the water. Captain Frank
2 Knowles was a pilot for nearly forty years in
3 Panama City.

4 Because it was 2:00 in the morning, and
5 the sea conditions at the time, we didn't find
6 Frank Knowles for two hours, and when we found
7 him he was dead. So this is a dangerous job.
8 You hear about accidents happening all the
9 time, but I witnessed it, and it's very hard to
10 quantify, and put a dollar amount on having to
11 go into someone's house and tell them why their
12 father and husband, and grandfather, aren't
13 coming back, which is what I had to do. So
14 thank you for your time. I hope this helps
15 with you, helps you make your decision.

16 CHAIR: Thank you for sharing. Anyone
17 else? Any others? Going once. Going twice.
18 Okay, that completes our public comment section
19 of our agenda, so now we will go into the
20 deliberation and determination of requests for
21 changes in the rates. So this will be a Board
22 member discussion time that will go on until we
23 reach our conclusion. So we -- it's 6:30 right
24 now, so let's, let's start this conversation,
25 and then we can collectively decide here in an

1 hour or so where we want to go from there.

2 Okay?

3 All right, to start with I would like just
4 to make one comment following Mr. Lobree, did I
5 say your name, Mr. Lobree's comment as well.
6 Many of us, this is the first time we've been
7 through one of these sessions. May of you -- I
8 can't believe you've been through nineteen of
9 these sessions. You're an amazing man. But I
10 do have to agree with you, it's an extremely
11 painful process, and I do think we owe it to,
12 to all the organizations involved to, to figure
13 out how to streamline this process, and improve
14 the process. So to the extent after we
15 complete this hearing I think we ought to
16 discuss with the broader pilot group on maybe
17 setting up a workshop to look at improving this
18 process, including, you know, some of the third
19 party players that are involved in this, so
20 that we can make this a better, a better
21 situation for everyone.

22 Okay, so having said that we are now in
23 the deliberation, and Clark, do you want to
24 just reiterate our, the decisions we have to
25 make, which is two, three?

1 MR. JENNINGS: Yes, sir, Mr. Chairman.
2 Essentially the committee members do have three
3 options. Approve one petitioner, deny the
4 other, deny both petitions, which would
5 maintain the status quo, or to come up with
6 some formula in between. Since you have one
7 group asking for an increase and another group
8 asking for a decrease that leaves the window
9 wide open for you as whatever you wish to do.
10 If you start going down the, the path of CPI, I
11 may want to interject some, but let's see where
12 we go with that, if you want to actually
13 include that specifically in the formula.

14 But beyond that, in the (unintelligible),
15 that's where we are. If I may make a
16 suggestion, as you begin if you could have Mr.
17 Law describe what the current formula is for
18 the determination of rates at this port. I
19 want him to repeat it on the record if you
20 would please. Just -- jus the current rate of
21 pilotage. There's a formula. How is it
22 determined currently?

23 CHAIR: Hit your button.

24 MR. JENNINGS: And I'm not necessarily
25 concerned about numbers, it's -- it's, you

1 know, length, breadth, beam, or is it just
2 gross tonnage; if you could just get that on
3 the record.

4 MR. LAW: First the current rates are
5 based on draft, and currently it is \$17.433 per
6 foot. That's also based on tonnage, GRT, and
7 the minimum is 2,500 GRT. The rate is \$.0364
8 per GRT. There are a number of other auxiliary
9 charges, shifting, anchoring offshore,
10 cancellation charges, detention charges that
11 are already built in. Is that what you're
12 looking for?

13 MR. JENNINGS: Yes, Ray, but nothing to do
14 with length, width, height, none of that is
15 included.

16 MR. LAW: That's right.

17 MR. JENNINGS: Okay.

18 CHAIR: Yes, Commissioner Kurtz.

19 MS. KURTZ: I was wondering if we were
20 going to take these one at a time, if we were
21 going to address like the decrease first, and
22 then the increase, or it's a free for all
23 discussion --

24 CHAIR: It's a free for all.

25 MR. JENNINGS: Free for all.

1 CHAIR: Do you want to jump in? Mr.
2 Assal? Okay, we definitely have, Your Honor,
3 the procedural process of, of looking at each
4 of these two applications, or going to third,
5 you know, so, you know, each of the
6 applications themselves are in essence a yes or
7 a no vote. To go to a third option means we
8 have to have much deliberation to customize
9 what we would all agree to, to be a, be an
10 offer that we'd want to vote on, and so that
11 would require quite a bit of deliberation. So,
12 you know, what I want to try to get from the
13 group here is, you know, do we want to consider
14 voting up or down on a particular issue, or
15 discuss the third option first, which is a
16 customized option, and then only if we don't
17 think we can get to a customized option go back
18 to the, the first two options. Commissioner
19 Kurtz.

20 MS. KURTZ: I would like to make a motion.
21 Is it premature, or can I just --

22 CHAIR: You can make a motion --

23 MS. KURTZ: All right, I'd like to make a
24 motion to deny FCCA's application to reduce the
25 rate by 25%.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CHAIR: Okay, so there's a motion. Let's
2 have a discussion. Which sort of goes back to
3 my point.

4 MR. SOLA: Do we need a second?

5 CHAIR: Did you say something?

6 MR. SOLA: Do we need a second?

7 MS. KURTZ: Yes, we need a second.

8 MR. JENNINGS: You need a second. For --
9 for the sake of discussion you would need to a
10 second.

11 CHAIR: You need to have a second first
12 before discussion, okay.

13 MR. JENNINGS: Yes, sir.

14 MR. WINEGEART: I'll second for the
15 discussion.

16 CHAIR: Okay, Commissioner Winegeart
17 seconded. All right, so we're in the
18 discussion.

19 MR. KURTZ: I have carefully considered
20 those factors. I've listened carefully to all
21 the presentations, and, you know, obviously
22 FCCA had no obligation to prove financial
23 hardship, they just want to change the rate
24 because they don't like it, and they think it's
25 not fair. Gross tonnage has been shown to be

1 an acceptable way to measure ships in all sorts
2 of different venues, not just Biscayne Pilots
3 assessing pilotage fees. It's acceptable in
4 the majority of the cited pilots, pilot groups
5 in one of the reports. It's used to assess
6 port fees. It's used to assess insurance. It
7 seems to be, you know, the most universal way
8 of assessing a vessel, a vessel's fees, so I
9 don't see the unfairness in gross tonnage being
10 used, and so I think the 25% decrease is
11 arbitrary, and I think they just don't like it.

12 I, you know, it's -- when, you know,
13 they're not trying to prove financial hardship
14 it's, it's hard to say anything else other than
15 they just don't like it, and they're doing it
16 because they think it's not fair. But I
17 haven't seen anything that shows what the
18 unfairness is, so that's why I'm proposing a
19 denial of the decrease.

20 CHAIR: Okay. Commissioner Winegeart.

21 MR. WINEGEART: I go back to the charts
22 that the FCCA provided to us as far as the
23 average revenue broken down by groups of
24 tonnage, and for more than 50% of these handles
25 cargo ships are actually paying more than the

1 cruise industry is, or the cruise ships are.
2 So if you drop the passenger vessels down 25%
3 that only increases the disparity between what
4 the cargo ships and what the cruise ships are
5 paying, and that by definition isn't fair.

6 CHAIR: Commissioner Winegeart, just, just
7 for the record, and thank you for actually
8 going into the record to identify reasoning,
9 you know, basing your facts, could you identify
10 that chart please, because unfortunately I
11 don't think they were identified in the
12 handouts, just as A, B, C, or D -- if you just
13 --

14 MR. WINEGEART: The title is 2016
15 passenger handles not equal to cargo handles.

16 CHAIR: Thank you, sir.

17 MR. WINEGEART: So the, the three groups
18 of handles, the 40,000 to 70,000, which is 192
19 handles for the cruise ships, 70,000 to 80,000
20 ton ships, with is 623 handles for the cruise
21 ships, and 80,000 to 120,000 gross tons is 543
22 handles for the cruise ships. The cargo ships
23 are paying more money for the oversized
24 vessels, most tonnage vessels, so how, how can
25 you justify reducing the amount that the

1 passenger ships will pay by 25% in addition?

2 CHAIR: As across the board.

3 MR. WINEGEART: As across the board as a,
4 as a passenger ship as opposed to a cargo ship.
5 That doesn't pass the fair test to me.

6 CHAIR: Commissioner Oatis.

7 MR. OATIS: I guess I would say that my
8 only concern with the application is that it
9 does target a specific industry, and so to that
10 extent wanting to void the narrow focus of the
11 application, but to some extent I also do see
12 the points made of the fairness, and think that
13 that's something that needs to be addressed
14 through the actual rate computation. Going
15 back to the history of the formula, although
16 the gross tonnage is deemed acceptable by the
17 statute I think there's also a way to address
18 that in a sliding scale aspect in order to
19 balance you the size, and the relative
20 contribution of the increased size compared to
21 the, the flat line fee that's currently being
22 charged.

23 CHAIR: Commissioner Sola.

24 MR. SOLA: Right along those lines, I see
25 that when the formula was done in 1999, that

1 there really wasn't any GRT over 100,000 tons,
2 and it probably wasn't conceived that the ships
3 were going to go that high. And with the
4 information that we've been given I don't see
5 any, I haven't seen any cargo ships over that,
6 so it seems that the scale would be fair to a
7 certain point, and then after a certain point
8 it's definitely their industry, so I would tend
9 to agree with Commissioner Oatis on, on
10 something as, as in a sliding scale.

11 CHAIR: So what you're saying is maybe we
12 look at the higher tonnage ships, and provide a
13 discounted rate for potentially some of the
14 higher end categories, but not all categories;
15 is that what you were saying?

16 MR. OATIS: Essentially, yes.

17 CHAIR: Is that what you -- Commissioner
18 Sola.

19 MR. SOLA: It seems that the newer ships
20 are larger. They have an advanced technology.
21 We want the best pilots, which I believe that
22 -- now, this has been a little bit painful, but
23 I believe that we have the best pilots, and
24 what we want to do is in the, in the pilots own
25 admission, we want a great big circle over

1 here, and right now we don't have a circle over
2 there. And I believe everybody wants,
3 everybody here, to their benefit, wants those
4 big ships to come, and we want more of those
5 big ships to come.

6 And if we -- I think a sliding scale would
7 be much more beneficial than to targeting one
8 industry or another industry. I just don't see
9 how the Florida Statute would allow us to
10 specify a passenger ship or not a passenger
11 ship. I believe it would allow us to go up to
12 a certain gross ton and then have a sliding
13 scale, but that, that's just my, that's how I
14 read the statute. And I believe what we have
15 to go back to is back to the 1999, when the
16 last rate review was done, and specifically to
17 the statute.

18 CHAIR: 2000.

19 MR. SOLA: It was in 1999 is when it was
20 done, but it was, actually took place in 2000.

21 CHAIR: Through your implementation.

22 MR. SOLA: And I also believe that, you
23 know, we haven't even addressed this yet, but
24 I believe having years of not having a rate
25 increase is also something that we need to

1 address as well. I open it for discussion.

2 CHAIR: Commissioner Assal.

3 MR. ASSAL: I think on the -- if you got
4 to look at the, the volume of handles, I guess,
5 as well, I mean you put all these things in
6 perspective, if you're using less handles with
7 the same amount of dollars, so the inflation
8 had to have kicked in. Does that make sense?
9 Did I say it right? When you've got half the
10 volume of touching with the same amount of
11 revenue why would you use the same amount of
12 pilots? I mean I get it, and I get the Port of
13 Miami, the peaks and valleys so you have to do
14 that, so there's going to be sacrifices to make
15 it work.

16 Do I -- I mean 12 years without getting an
17 increase to me, or excuse me, since 2002, or
18 1999, is a significant amount. I think the
19 industry in general, we've all (unintelligible)
20 and other industries have taken losses, or
21 taken cuts during the recession, but we're not
22 there anymore, and I think those are things to
23 look at it as an escalated based upon the
24 tonnage. I think that makes a -- because the
25 ships are going to get bigger. I mean we know

1 that.

2 And I was doing some math, or excuse me, I
3 think by the time it's all said and done
4 they're going to have 11 ships in port one day,
5 just cruise. That's a significant amount of
6 pilots which, I mean, I don't know if we're
7 going to need more or less at that time, but
8 we're talking about by the time 2023 from what
9 I understand their master plan is 11 terminals.

10 MR. JENNINGS: Right. So that will be
11 added, added revenue with more ships --

12 MR. ASSAL: Added, a lot of added revenue,
13 and most of the ships are getting bigger. I
14 mean we're talking about -- I believe the
15 Getaway, I believe it's 165,000 tons --

16 CHAIR: You may as well wait --

17 MR. ASSAL: I apologize.

18 CHAIR: No, no, no, we just may wait until
19 the parade goes by.

20 MR. ASSAL: Know that they're building a
21 bigger terminal, or bigger ships, is good. I
22 mean you've got the Getaway, it's 165,000. You
23 got the, the lower class vessel, the Oasis
24 class vessel is 225,000, you know, and talking
25 about Carnival, they're up at 150,000, 165,000

1 right now. There still at 145,000. They have
2 bigger ships. They're not going down in ship
3 size, I'm going to tell you that, they're
4 getting bigger, so the tonnage is going up
5 definitely.

6 CHAIR: Commissioner Oatis. I was just
7 going to ask one thing to Commissioner Assal.
8 You made some projections out to 2020 something
9 or other, and I'm trying to recall if there was
10 any testimony provided that they were going to
11 be building another terminal. I may have
12 missed it.

13 MR. ASSAL: No, it was on the ship tour.

14 CHAIR: Oh, it was on the ship tour. Okay,
15 thank you. I just needed a reference so I
16 could --

17 MR. PANZA: And the reference of the
18 additional --

19 CHAIR: And we -- and we're getting
20 affirmation, okay, from the FCCA. Thank you.
21 That's right, he did say that --

22 MR. OATIS: No, I think -- following up on
23 that thought, obviously as the gross tonnage is
24 increasing it's finding that balance of what is
25 the marginal contribution of that growth to the

1 risk of the ship, and trying to translate that
2 into a rate that reflects that risk, and is it
3 a one for one, is it less than one for one. I
4 think that's basically where we were at now, is
5 what I'm hearing, is finding what that balance
6 is.

7 CHAIR: Commissioner Kurtz.

8 MS. KURTZ: But the question remains, do
9 you think that a 25% decrease across the board
10 for all passenger vessels is fair, because
11 that's the motion that's on the floor, is the
12 decrease first. So this all sounds to me like
13 we're debating kind of the increase, and how
14 to, you know, how to deal with the long time
15 period between increases, and is tonnage a
16 natural increase, or any of that, but I thought
17 maybe, you know, to do the first part, and just
18 get a consensus of, you know, the fairness of
19 that issue first, which is why I made the
20 motion. So just --

21 CHAIR: No, you're good. You're good.
22 We're still in discussion.

23 MS. KURTZ: The second conversation is
24 more complicated.

25 CHAIR: Got you.

1 MR. OATIS: Right.

2 CHAIR: I understand. I mean just to
3 comment on just a little bit just from my point
4 of view being a new guy, like all of us, or
5 three of us, four of us, it appears, I've been
6 on, been on this committee now for almost a
7 year, so the quality of the harbor pilot PARAM
8 seems to be unmatched. We seem to have great
9 harbor pilots, really across the state, and
10 Miami is no exception. You -- you just, you
11 know, the fact that we've had full retention of
12 the pilots, the fact that the industry just
13 continues to go on about their professionalism,
14 and, you know, efficiency in, in their works,
15 you know, we seem to be doing a good job from
16 that perspective.

17 You know, being a business guy, and trying
18 to understand, you know, how do you maintain,
19 keep the top quality people, you know, we are
20 maintaining and keeping the top quality people.
21 It does bother me a little bit on this whole
22 salary discussion -- I was very bothered by
23 this, mainly because I saw Mr. Law's
24 presentation, which I sort of understood, and I
25 never really felt like I understood the numbers

1 presented by the Biscayne Bay team, because we
2 never really got into the math.

3 We did comparisons at high levels,
4 comparing to, you know, weird numbers, what's
5 in, what's out, and never getting down to the
6 exact numbers. And if I've seen the exact
7 numbers I would have been much more
8 comfortable, so I even to this moment I still
9 don't know what an exact number is. I feel
10 like there's a, there's a great premium due to
11 harbor pilots, and I feel like we're close to
12 that, but I also feel like were a little bit
13 below compared nationally to other people.

14 However, what frustrates me is when I look
15 at a lot of the items that were brought up that
16 are cost factors that just had not been
17 addressed for years that could drive more
18 revenue to pilots but has not occurred for
19 whatever reasons, and you know, in our business
20 life when the recessions hit, or when a sale
21 didn't go through, or something like that, you
22 know, we would adjust our business many times
23 to, to make sure that, you know, we were still
24 generating the bottom line necessary. And
25 there are just so many levers here that haven't

1 been challenged.

2 You know, the retirement program I have a
3 real problem with. I accept the fact that it
4 was a hereditary concept from the beginning of
5 time, and the industry has always used that,
6 but it is not a generally accepted model in my,
7 in my opinion, in any business industry. And I
8 think any layman who would look at what is
9 occurring here would, would challenge that, or
10 any business person would challenge that as
11 well. Are you at your twenty minute? Okay, so
12 we need to stop for a minute to change the
13 tape.

14 All right, so why don't we stop for five
15 minutes, take a five minute break, and then
16 we'll come back.

17 (Thereupon, a break was taken off the record and the
18 proceeding continued as follows:)

19 CHAIR: Okay, we're back in session. I
20 was walking through my soliloquy of my point of
21 view. So what I was saying is I felt like, you
22 know, I feel like there's lots of levers the
23 Biscayne Bay team can utilize to improve the
24 revenue of the pilots. I'm particularly, you
25 know, worried about the retirement concept, and

1 the fact that, you know, there will never be a
2 good time to change it, but it's got to change
3 some day. But I also understand the concept
4 that, you know, those costs are their
5 responsibilities to adjust, and, and we don't
6 have, you know, influence as a Board into how
7 they spend that revenue, you know, that's their
8 responsibility.

9 But continuing to, you know, improve the
10 revenue of the pilots I think is important, and
11 I think, you know, particularly this year in
12 Miami, living in Miami, and the cost of living
13 here, and, you know, the, the implication of
14 anything that we would do that would -- another
15 benefit of Miami -- or the implication of
16 anything that we would do which would actually
17 reduce the, the revenue of the pilots is, is
18 bothersome to me. But at the same time, you
19 know, I think we have an obligation too, to
20 continue to, you know, support the ever
21 changing industry, and the growth of the cruise
22 business, and, you know, that type of thing.

23 So, you know, I'm sort of in the same
24 space that Commissioner Oatis, and Sola, and
25 Assal are, is that, you know, there's probably

1 some model here of reducing the high end cost
2 structures, but my fear right now is I don't
3 know what the implication of that is, right,
4 none of us do, right, and would like to
5 understand those numbers before we decided on
6 something.

7 And so is that something that, Richard,
8 that you could help us on in this evening, to,
9 to crunch some numbers on the implication of
10 that?

11 MR. LAW: Right now?

12 CHAIR: No. But if --

13 MR. LAW: For tomorrow?

14 CHAIR: If we figured this out, you know,
15 looked at something, and maybe you would have
16 some discussion on the cost implications in the
17 morning.

18 MR. LAW: Okay, give me some --

19 CHAIR: Does that make sense to you all,
20 or --

21 MR. OATIS: I would probably contribute to
22 that too.

23 CHAIR: Okay, you said yes.

24 MR. LAW: I just didn't want to have to do
25 it in five minutes.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CHAIR: Right. No, no, that's fine.

2 MR. JENNINGS: Commissioner Oatis, what
3 was your comment?

4 MR. OATIS: I was saying that I would
5 probably contribute to assist in that process
6 as well, translating our thoughts into numbers
7 to be able to make, get a magnitude of what the
8 event is.

9 CHAIR: Is that -- is that acceptable, Mr.
10 Jennings, that a Commissioner could work with,
11 with Mr. Law?

12 MR. JENNINGS: With the staff, yes, sir.

13 CHAIR: Out of -- out of session?

14 MR. JENNINGS: Yes, sir. Mr. Law is
15 staff. Commissioner Oatis can work with, with
16 Mr. Law. They'll report back what they're
17 going to do tomorrow, so that's perfectly
18 acceptable. No violation of the Sunshine Law.

19 CHAIR: Okay. Does that make sense? Does
20 that make sense to you all?

21 MR. ASSAL: I understand what you said,
22 Chairman, but we have a motion and a second
23 that we have to overcome before we discuss what
24 we're going to do I think so --

25 MR. JENNINGS: Right. Right. Well, I

1 don't think he was suggesting that we just
2 adjourn now and that occur.

3 MR. ASSAL: I got you, but, but the
4 discussion is to talking about modifying
5 something --

6 MR. JENNINGS: Right, right, yes, sir, we
7 have. We have the motion on the table, and
8 that will have -- there will be a vote on that.
9 But clearly since all of these motions are
10 somehow interrelated there's, there's a general
11 discussion and -- so I haven't been the border
12 collie that I should be as far as shepherding
13 all of you into one little location on one
14 simple topic, because I know it's all
15 connected, but I see where it's going and so I
16 think we're okay.

17 But I would prefer, Mr. Chairman, if the
18 motion is voted on before there is any
19 adjourning for the evening. And I think as I,
20 if I'm understanding you correctly, what you
21 would like to do is then have more discussion
22 to get a general idea where you're going
23 possibly, that then Mr. Law and Commission
24 Oatis can work on numbers to see what the
25 implications might be.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CHAIR: Exactly. Exactly. Commissioner
2 Kurtz.

3 MS. KURTZ: So if you are looking at
4 coming up with something as an alternative then
5 it would be a denial of the 25% decrease across
6 the board as presented, which is what the
7 motion is for. And that opens the door for
8 something else.

9 CHAIR: Yes, that is correct.

10 MR. JENNINGS: So do you want to call the
11 question on that motion?

12 CHAIR: No, is there any other discussion
13 first? Okay, so now -- so now we do have a
14 motion, and it was seconded, and we've had the
15 discussion, so let's do a roll call on, you
16 know, denying the request of the FCCA's 25%
17 across the board decrease. Ms. Anne.

18 ANNE: Commissioner Assal.

19 MR. ASSAL: Here.

20 CHAIR: It's yes or no.

21 MR. ASSAL: I was asleep --

22 CHAIR: It will be a yes for denial, a no
23 would be you don't want the option to continue.

24 MR. ASSAL: Yes.

25 ANNE: So you say yes?

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. ASSAL: Yes.

2 ANNE: Okay. Commissioner Kurtz?

3 MS. KURTZ: Yes.

4 ANNE: Commissioner Oatis?

5 MR. OATIS: Yes.

6 ANNE: Commissioner Sola?

7 MR. SOLA: Yes.

8 ANNE: Commissioner Winegeart?

9 MR. WINEGEART: Yes.

10 ANNE: Commissioner Wilkins?

11 CHAIR: Yes.

12 ANNE: Okay.

13 CHAIR: Okay, so one motion is down, or
14 one application is down. So we still have the
15 other one on the table, which is the 6% across
16 the board.

17 MR. ASSAL: I'll make a motion to deny the
18 increase for the, for the Biscayne Pilots
19 Association for the 6% for the next five years,
20 including 2% CPI that they had requested.

21 CHAIR: Do I have a second?

22 MR. SOLA: Second.

23 CHAIR: Second by Commissioner Sola.

24 Discussion? On that one -- I mean, Clark, do

25 we need to discuss a little bit more on the

1 rationale of why we --

2 MR. JENNINGS: Yes, sir, you absolutely
3 would. And preferably point to some facts on
4 the record to support your rationale.

5 CHAIR: Does anybody -- Commissioner
6 Assal.

7 MR. ASSAL: I don't believe in my personal
8 opinion that you get an increase plus a CPI,
9 you either have one function or another that
10 you go by. Some people don't get raises or
11 increases for multiple years. It's happened
12 with bigger companies than all of us. That's
13 just part of doing business. Then the way I
14 looked at it is that the, like you said, Chair
15 before, the Biscayne Pilots Association is a
16 business, and if these are issues that concern,
17 that have come up, we'll say fourteen years
18 ago, or thirteen years ago, then why wasn't it
19 brought up twelve, thirteen, fourteen years ago
20 when they were making, or taking a pay cut.

21 So I'm looking at it that whatever we
22 choose to do, or whatever I believe happens
23 based upon the motion, it needs to start from
24 today. We can't go back in the past, because
25 whatever happened in the past, I can't say back

1 in -- that's my opinion. I can't say -- I
2 can't go back to 2002 and say when, if I could
3 have, should have, would have -- we can't do
4 that, we can only move going forward, so that's
5 why I put the motion up. And in volume I think
6 it was just a little excessive, progressive,
7 compounded, whatever you want to call it, it
8 say a little high for me.

9 CHAIR: Do you -- Commissioner Kurtz.

10 MS. KURTZ: Just to comment on a pilot
11 association being a business, it's not like a
12 normal business. A normal business has some
13 control over their financial outcome. When you
14 have expenses, you know, you can pass things on
15 to your customer, when fuel goes up, or your
16 manning requirements change, you can lay people
17 off, but a pilot association doesn't work that
18 way. You can't let pilots go. You are
19 obligated to maintain your compliment of
20 pilots, so it's a little tricky. It's a risk
21 you take. When there's a downturn in business
22 you share smaller pie, and then when things are
23 good, you know, you share a bigger pie. So
24 really the only way to, to recover expenses
25 from the past, is to come to a rate hearing,

1 because the rate board is in control of the
2 financial outcome of the pilot association to a
3 certain degree.

4 You cannot recoup any sort of costs. You
5 -- you can't adjust for them as their
6 happening. And I know health insurance is a
7 benefit, and all that, but I know in my group
8 health insurance goes up an average of, you
9 know, 13% to 20% something every year, and so
10 there's an erosion of what we take home because
11 we can't figure out how to cut 13% off of our
12 other expenses, because, you know, we're
13 operating certainly, and fuel also goes up.
14 So, you know, to say that you can't try and
15 recover something you've lost in the past,
16 there is an inherent unfairness to that
17 statement, because the pilots have no other way
18 to adjust for increased expenses over time
19 other than to come before the rate committee
20 and try and recoup something. And as you can
21 see it's a lengthy and cumbersome, and emotion
22 filled process, and so to subject yourself to
23 this with frequency to have smaller
24 adjustments, it's very expensive, and it's hard
25 to do.

1 And -- and they're usually challenged, and
2 there are motions for years, and you, you know
3 -- this -- we did this two years ago, three
4 years ago, whatever year it was, and, and we're
5 still, we're still doing the same thing. So,
6 you know, it is a business, but it's a special
7 kind of business. We're a single provider of
8 service in a port, and I know it's often called
9 a regulated monopoly, but again that word
10 monopoly bears a heavy implication that there's
11 price fixing, or some financial control over
12 the customers, and that's not really true.
13 Pilots -- we -- we can't charge more, you know,
14 you have to ask, and it's, it's often denied.

15 You can see from the table pilots in
16 Florida don't get rate increases, so, you know,
17 I just -- I think it's important to consider
18 some of the money that they haven't been able
19 to earn in the past, you know, to make up for
20 some of what they've lost because their
21 expenses have gone up, so that, that's just --

22 MR. ASSAL: And -- and, you know, I agree
23 with you, Commissioner Kurtz, but it's like
24 investing a lot of money in the home and the
25 real estate market crashes, and there's a lot

1 of people that lost millions of dollars in
2 that. I'm not saying -- all I'm saying is that
3 if you want to move forward, and go
4 progressively forward, some of the losses that
5 everyone had to take in business through the
6 downtime, down years, they can't go back and
7 say to their customers, oh, because I lost
8 money then can I go back and get it retro.

9 I'm saying is that maybe then something's
10 wrong with the way we have the rate scale.
11 Maybe the -- maybe as we said earlier we look
12 at length being all that versus gross tonnage.
13 And I'm not saying I'm right on that, or wrong,
14 I'm just saying is maybe there's a way to where
15 it benefits both sides, that during the
16 enlargement of ships, and they keep getting
17 bigger and bigger, the pilots benefit, and when
18 they go downsize they, it's got to be a happy
19 medium for both sides.

20 MS. KURTZ: I agree with you. I think
21 that the rate process, it's medieval, there's
22 no mechanism for expense recovery, and it's a
23 real problem. And I'm not talking about a bad
24 business decision or a downturn in the economy,
25 I'm talking about your expenses going up, which

1 are not exactly related to your business
2 decisions. Insurances continually go up. Fuel
3 generally goes up. My lawn guy adds \$5 to my
4 bill every week when gas goes up above \$3 a
5 gallon.

6 Pilots can't do that, so, you know, ten
7 years ago, whatever, I don't remember exactly
8 what year it was, and fuel went up really high,
9 and, and groups, you know, had to eat a half a
10 million dollars in increased fuel costs, you
11 know, just in that year because fuel went up,
12 and then it went back down, but how do you
13 recover that money that you, you not -- we're
14 not allowed to pass any costs onto our
15 customers, which is the normal business model,
16 that you pass your increasing costs onto your
17 customers, you know, it kind of rolls that way,
18 and, and there's no method for a pilot
19 association to do that.

20 So, you know, I understand it seems like a
21 lot to, you know, bring them up to speed, and
22 then you have this, you know, escalating scale
23 moving forward, and I'm not suggesting that,
24 you know, you stick to the 6%, the 2%, and then
25 the 2%, you know, add in to an item, that's not

1 what I'm suggesting, but to say that you can't
2 take into consideration anything that happened
3 before today I, I don't think that's fair.

4 CHAIR: Well, I agree. You know, my
5 comment similar to that is, you know, the issue
6 of providing a 6% compounded with other
7 inflaters when we don't know what, what cost
8 problem we're solving, seems to be
9 unreasonable. You know, it seems like the
10 whole discussion today around costs of a harbor
11 pilot, what I got out of it is we should be
12 paid more because other people are being paid
13 more, not because I'm losing people and I can't
14 keep them, not because, you know, I've got, you
15 know, new training costs, or, you know, those
16 types of things.

17 So there seems to be to me just a new guy
18 coming in, this fear about the number, that we
19 can't really talk about what the price of a
20 harbor pilot is, or what they get paid, you
21 know, it's got to be a guarded secret, and
22 we're not really telling you exactly all the
23 costs because if you know all that you're going
24 to take it away from me. That's the feeling I
25 get, you know. I mean I literally didn't even

1 know what a harbor pilot got paid for over a
2 month or so in this job, because everybody kept
3 asking and no one would tell him. You know, it
4 was, oh, well, you know, you know, you know,
5 sort of a dance around on the, on the subject.

6 I mean my personal opinion is I'd rather
7 agree on a price structure for harbor pilots,
8 and come back every year and look at the rate
9 model to see are we keeping them whole. Going
10 back to your lawn mower guy, maybe not every
11 month, you can't do that, but -- and that's so
12 what I even heard, that somebody in Louisiana
13 does something like that, one of the
14 associations does that. But, you know, and
15 then what you'd be doing is you'd be really be
16 looking at are you really managing all your
17 costs, and then are the harbor pilots getting
18 trued up based on other, you know, volumes and
19 business activities happening in the industry,
20 because --

21 And I mean today a harbor pilot obviously
22 take a risk if the markets go down, and volume
23 goes down, and that type of thing, and I guess
24 historically they're willing to take that risk
25 because it didn't occur that much, and I'd

1 rather take the gamble that the upside will
2 occur, and that was a better deal for, for me.
3 You know, what -- in today's new world order
4 sunshine and public integrity, and public
5 exposure of costs -- and if any of you all have
6 watched the Florida legislature in the last
7 year where they've attacked economic
8 development directors, and tourism directors,
9 and university employees on their costs, you
10 know, so, you know, I mean we've got to
11 continue to watch that.

12 And, you know, all the cost items to me
13 are problematic. When I see the retirement
14 costs, you know, at the next meeting if
15 something's not happening there that's a real
16 problem for me. And the only thing we can do
17 as a Board is address it through the rates,
18 because we can't dictate that they change their
19 retirement system. Or their lobbying costs
20 seem to be exorbitant to me, but once again we
21 can't do anything about that. But we can
22 ensure that, you know, we can adjust the rates
23 to ensure that individual pilots, you know, are
24 not being disenfranchised if the organization
25 truly is verify, proving to us they're doing

1 everything they can to adjust costs.

2 You know, the whole retirement
3 conversation, I keep coming back to this
4 because, you know, I heard the FAC, FACA, FCCA
5 basically say, well, there's a \$17 million
6 savings, and maybe it's a little bit more than
7 that, and the pilots came back and said, well,
8 we just can't do it. Well, now no one -- I
9 mean we haven't hired anybody, or they didn't
10 hire anybody to show us what it would cost,
11 what it could be done, but they're just saying,
12 well, it can't get done. Well, that's not
13 true, it could get done. There may be an
14 upfront cost. There may be, you know, we may
15 have to do an assessment to give them the
16 initial money to transition, or get a
17 legislative approval. I mean there's --
18 there's ways it could be done.

19 But for us to continue to support a, a
20 model that is really just not industry standard
21 anymore, I think is not appropriate for this
22 organization. And for us to continue to raise
23 rates when those kind of changes aren't
24 happening doesn't seem like, you know, we're
25 being very prudent in our decision making. So

1 that's a ramble, I know, and I apologize for
2 that, but, but it goes back to the rationale of
3 just giving the 6% across the board when I
4 don't think we've solved some of the basic cost
5 drivers in the equation yet is premature. Does
6 that give you --

7 Other discussion before we bring that one
8 to vote? Mr. Winegeart.

9 MR. WINEGEART: Yes, I agree with the
10 whole process. There's testimony that they've
11 spent \$1 million on this process, which would
12 darn near buy a pilot boat. It's ridiculous,
13 so I agree with that. Our -- what I -- as I
14 read our responsibility is to fund the pilot
15 association through the rate process, and if
16 the pension is something that the rate board
17 feels need to be addressed then we need to
18 address it specifically, and fund the
19 changeover. I believe it was the Biscayne Bay
20 Pilots' CPA that came up with some, a number,
21 and I don't remember what the number was, to
22 fully fund the retirement program, so I think
23 they have --

24 MR. ASSAL: \$48 million.

25 MR. WINEGEART: \$48 million, okay. So it

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 -- it has -- it's not something they are not,
2 haven't thought about, okay.

3 CHAIR: Yeah. No, that's a good point,
4 although that was a bit disingenuous, because I
5 mean you wouldn't have to fully fund a \$48
6 million --

7 MR. WINEGEART: I know, you could phase it
8 in. I don't --

9 CHAIR: You could phase it in, right.

10 MR. WINEGEART: And I -- and trust me, the
11 pilots that I know do not have a, would not
12 have a problem with a funded pension plan, but
13 that's not the way we, they came into, and to
14 phase it in is going to cost X amount of
15 dollars, and prior rate hearings have not given
16 that structure.

17 CHAIR: Yeah, that's right. And I mean
18 there's a million different ways it could be
19 done, you know, and it's not just an issue --
20 as you mentioned it's not just an issue here,
21 you know, it's an issue in all the
22 associations, right? Commissioner Kurtz.

23 MR. WINEGEART: One other -- one other
24 thing about the -- sorry -- about the pension
25 plan that, something that is not taken into

1 consideration sometimes is that you talk about
2 being a business, or a monopoly, or whatever
3 you want to call us, but we had no control over
4 who we take in as a deputy, and hence becomes a
5 full pilot. It could be a 35 year old person.
6 It could be a 49 year old person. It makes it
7 difficult sometimes to make things like pension
8 plans work out.

9 CHAIR: Yeah, that -- that's fair.

10 MR. ASSAL: Most -- most pension plans
11 that are set up, whether you're in at 49 or in
12 at 22 or 35, you're going to get out of it what
13 you put into it, so it does vary.

14 MR. WINEGEART: But as long as the market
15 is --

16 MR. ASSAL: I got you, but --

17 MR. WINEGEART: Treating you right. But
18 -- and another issue is that I've heard
19 repeatedly from the industry over the last
20 twenty five years is that they don't want old
21 pilots, over the hill pilots having to climb up
22 their ship, and having the unfunded pension
23 plan is one way to assure that someone doesn't
24 try to hand on too long.

25 CHAIR: Commissioner Kurtz.

1 MS. KURTZ: I have a question for Clark.
2 So there's a motion on the floor to deny the
3 increase as presented.

4 MR. JENNINGS: Correct.

5 MS. KURTZ: If that -- if that motion
6 carries are we finished? Does that preclude
7 the coming up of an alternate, or, you know, or
8 is the important thing to try and come up with
9 the alternate, since it was already asked of
10 Richard Law to work on something overnight?
11 Procedurally like where are we?

12 MR. JENNINGS: No, procedurally you're
13 right on point, and I was going to, when you
14 all stopped talking I was going to --

15 MS. KURTZ: Sorry.

16 MR. JENNINGS: No, that's quite all right.
17 I like the conversation. It helps me write
18 some things. But I was going to ask the motion
19 maker to modify his motion so that it was deny
20 the rate modification or increase as presented,
21 with the understanding that there is a desire
22 on the part of the committee to modify the rate
23 structure somehow, and there'd be further
24 discussion to that end. Because otherwise,
25 you're right, if all of the sudden it's just a

1 flat out deny this motion, you denied the other
2 motion, it may be at status quo, unless you
3 make it clear that's not your intent.

4 MR. OATIS: Does that mean --

5 CHAIR: Commissioner Assal.

6 MR. ASSAL: The motion that you said, but
7 I thought we denied the other motion
8 completely.

9 CHAIR: We did.

10 MR. JENNINGS: You did, but that's okay.

11 He --

12 CHAIR: We just don't want to -- we just
13 don't want to take both of them off --

14 MR. JENNINGS: You just don't want to take
15 them both off the table completely without
16 something.

17 MR. ASSAL: Well, now we've taken one off
18 the table completely --

19 MR. JENNINGS: Yeah.

20 MR. ASSAL: -- so why wouldn't we take
21 this off the table completely?

22 MR. JENNINGS: Well, if you do, and you
23 don't say anything else, you've just maintained
24 status quo.

25 MR. ASSAL: Or I'll make it --

1 MR. JENNINGS: This -- this is just --
2 this is just to place on the record,
3 Commissioner, that you're going to continue to
4 talk about this matter, otherwise --

5 MR. ASSAL: Well, we can still continue
6 having a discussion about this matter. Part of
7 the first, the twenty five decrease, 25%
8 reduction, was stipulated that we were going to
9 go have meetings to discuss alternate ways, but
10 it's completely off the table, right?

11 MR. JENNINGS: Right. All I'm doing,
12 Commissioner, is to assure on the record that
13 that's exactly where you're going. That's why
14 I wanted that motion to be slightly modified.
15 I didn't say it was an increase up or down, I
16 just said to continue to talk about the formula
17 and possible modifications.

18 MR. ASSAL: From what I recall, that
19 they're application was just for increase with
20 no decrease. So now we're saying, is they're
21 going to get an increase, whatever the increase
22 that's --

23 MR. JENNINGS: No. No, no, no, no, no,
24 no, no, no, that's not what I'm saying.

25 MR. ASSAL: Well, that's what I

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 understood.

2 MR. JENNINGS: No, sir, that's not --
3 that's --

4 MR. ASSAL: Okay.

5 MR. JENNINGS: The motion would be to deny
6 the petition as presented, with the
7 understanding that the committee is going to
8 continue to discuss the matter and modify the
9 rates one way or the other. I just want to
10 make certain that there's something on the
11 record so everybody understands that we're not
12 done the second you vote on this one motion.

13 MR. ASSAL: I'm trying to --

14 MR. JENNINGS: That's fine.

15 MR. ASSAL: What I feel them, we should
16 have had the first -- well, I mean, again it's
17 too late now. We can't --

18 CHAIR: Make the motion.

19 MR. ASSAL: Well because I'm trying -- no,
20 I get it. I'm not -- but --

21 MR. JENNINGS: Do you understand what I'm
22 trying to do for you? I mean I want to make
23 certain that you don't just close the barn
24 door.

25 MR. ASSAL: I understand.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. JENNINGS: Okay.

2 MR. ASSAL: I understand.

3 MR. JENNINGS: Maybe that's what you want
4 to do at the, you know, I don't know.

5 MR. ASSAL: No.

6 CHAIR: I thought we could just make our
7 own motion independently --

8 MR. JENNINGS: Yeah. Yeah, yeah --

9 CHAIR: So he's just giving us additional
10 protections here.

11 MR. JENNINGS: Exactly. Think of it as
12 insurance.

13 MS. KURTZ: Or else you can withdraw the
14 motion pending further discussion.

15 CHAIR: Commissioner Assal, would you like
16 to modify your motion?

17 MR. ASSAL: Yeah, whatever Clark says,
18 because I don't want to go in circles here. I
19 mean I want to understand exactly what I'm
20 saying.

21 CHAIR: Correct, okay.

22 MR. ASSAL: Okay, but if we're denied the
23 first motion, then we deny this motion, which
24 you're saying we will, in reality,
25 (unintelligible). So we have to come back and

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 do discussion based upon that.

2 CHAIR: Right. Correct.

3 MR. ASSAL: Okay, then I'll make that
4 motion.

5 MR. SOLA: Second.

6 CHAIR: Okay. And there was a second from
7 Commissioner Sola. Okay, so any more
8 discussion before we vote? Commissioner
9 Winegeart.

10 MR. WINEGEART: I just want to make sure
11 of what I'm voting on here, because do we need
12 to discuss the parameters that Mr. Law is going
13 to --

14 MR. JENNINGS: Yes.

15 MR. WINEGEART: Prior to this vote or --

16 CHAIR: No, after.

17 MR. WINEGEART: After the vote, okay.

18 CHAIR: Yeah, so after this vote we're
19 going to sit here until we agree on what
20 parameters we're going to give Mr. Law to model
21 tonight, along with Commissioner Oatis.

22 MR. ASSAL: I guess from what I'm
23 understanding is we're going to discuss the way
24 we're going to change the rates for the
25 pilotages.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MR. JENNINGS: That's correct, sir.

2 MR. ASSAL: Right?

3 MR. JENNINGS: Yes, sir.

4 CHAIR: Yes.

5 MR. ASSAL: And I'm assuming we're going
6 to get to discuss strictly the cruise, or are
7 we discussing all of it?

8 CHAIR: All of it.

9 MR. ASSAL: Okay.

10 MR. OATIS: It's the rate.

11 MR. ASSAL: I understand that.

12 CHAIR: It's the rate, yeah --

13 MR. OATIS: As --

14 MR. JENNINGS: Yeah, I just want to --

15 MR. ASSAL: Other -- other parties, or
16 other interests that are involved in this rate
17 are not -- that's their choice I guess --

18 CHAIR: Yeah.

19 MR. JENNINGS: And I just wanted to make
20 certain that it was understood by everyone that
21 once you had this motion you weren't done, that
22 you were going to modify the rate. The door
23 has been opened, you're going to modify the
24 rate.

25 MR. ASSAL: I got you.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CHAIR: Unless you don't want to.

2 MR. ASSAL: No.

3 CHAIR: Commissioner Oatis.

4 MR. OATIS: Yeah, just final thoughts on
5 this motion, trying to put support on the floor
6 for it, I do think after fifteen years it is
7 time to address the rate, it's time to address
8 the practicality of it, where it's been, where
9 it should be going. (Unintelligible) to some
10 extent to think about it as a recoup of prior
11 expenses. I guess to some extent to me that
12 taxes the future consumers for the past
13 consumer's use. But at the same time I still
14 think we also have to look at how we're going
15 to help fund through going forward.

16 The only other thought that I have relates
17 to the, the matter of law. As I read Section
18 (c), where it does refer to the consideration
19 of CPI when you are coming up with the rate.
20 The -- the last phrase basically said the
21 committee shall not use CPI, it as the sole
22 factor in fixing rates of pilots. And I guess
23 my only concern with that was that after year
24 five, so starting with year six, the rate is
25 solely based on CPI. Again, unless Clark tells

1 me otherwise that there's no issue there it's a
2 matter of legal concern as well.

3 MR. JENNINGS: No, sir. In fact that was
4 the comment I made earlier, is that when you're
5 basing it exclusively on CPI I believe you have
6 a problem. Now, if you want to get out your
7 crystal ball and guess what the CPI is going to
8 be in the year two and three, and you just
9 change your numbers so that it's a progressive
10 scale where -- and let's just say just for the
11 sake of discussion you want to modify gross
12 tonnage, and you up it by \$.02 per ton next
13 year, and the year after, because you think
14 that will keep up with inflation, you could do
15 that because you've got a hard number.

16 You don't just say, oh, whatever CPI is
17 going to be, that's going to be the rate. Now,
18 obviously I'm hearing that there are other
19 people out there who disagree with my
20 interpretation, but that's my interpretation
21 for the read, based upon the statutory
22 provisions just referenced by Commissioner
23 Oatis.

24 MR. SOLA: So does that mean we as the
25 Board are going to sit together to discuss this

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 outside public forum.

2 MR. JENNINGS: No. No, sir.

3 MR. SOLA: So who's coming up with the
4 guidelines?

5 MR. OATIS: We are.

6 MR. LAW: We are.

7 MR. SOLA: Who's we?

8 MR. OATIS: Right now.

9 MR. ASSAL: Me, you, them.

10 CHAIR: Right after we vote.

11 MS. KURTZ: And Richard Law is going to
12 crunch the numbers overnight so we can actually
13 see what the proposed percentages --

14 MR. JENNINGS: Yeah, so you can get some
15 guidance.

16 MS. KURTZ: -- will look like in real
17 numbers.

18 MR. ASSAL: You ask him to come up with
19 numbers arbitrarily --

20 MR. OATIS: Well, we'll give him some
21 options.

22 MR. ASSAL: Yeah, but you're -- you're
23 asking for a vote right now on something --

24 MR. OATIS: We're asking for a vote to
25 deny the motion, and to continue discussion.

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CHAIR: Right.

2 MS. KURTZ: Or you could withdraw the
3 motion and --

4 MR. JENNINGS: What is your concern?

5 MR. ASSAL: My concern is you're asking to
6 change the pilotage rates, whether in favor or
7 not in favor of one way or another --

8 MR. JENNINGS: Right.

9 MR. ASSAL: -- when -- I really didn't --
10 I didn't -- I'm trying to understand it. Maybe
11 I'm a little slow here.

12 MR. OATIS: We have to discuss what's
13 fair, what we think is reasonable.

14 CHAIR: Yeah, and if we can't get to a
15 conclusion then we, we would be at status quo,
16 right, but that's the next discussion. What --
17 what I'm trying to do is get this motion off
18 the table, the 6% with the inflators, that
19 motion off the table so we can now discuss why,
20 is there a hybrid solution here that we could
21 all live with. So we don't know if we can get
22 there yet.

23 MR. JENNINGS: Yeah, based -- based upon
24 the information provided to you on the record.

25 MR. ASSAL: I guess what -- I guess my

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 concern is you blocked one completely, but you
2 didn't block the other one completely. How's
3 that fair?

4 MR. OATIS: We are blocking it.

5 MR. JENNINGS: Well, we are --

6 CHAIR: We're denying -- once we vote to
7 deny it the second one is blocked.

8 MR. ASSAL: But we didn't put a motion on
9 the Board with looking at a possible increase
10 at all.

11 MS. KURTZ: You have that option.

12 MR. OATIS: No -- increase/decrease.

13 Option number three can go any direction. We
14 are not limited --

15 MR. ASSAL: Okay, I'm -- again I'm the
16 dumbest one in the room here, so please forgive
17 me.

18 MR. OATIS: No, no. Does that make sense?
19 We're not limited because we are voting on a
20 decrease, I'm sorry, and increase now, we're
21 not limited to only consider increases in the
22 third option. The third option can go in any
23 direction that we deem fair and reasonable.

24 CHAIR: Okay, Ms. Anne, we're going to do
25 a roll call. The motion was to deny the

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 Biscayne Bay Pilots 6% a year rate increase
2 with the related inflators, but to begin a
3 process to consider alternative rate
4 adjustments as the Board sees fit. So can you
5 please call the roll? The denial would be a
6 yes.

7 ANNE: Commissioner Assal.

8 MR. ASSAL: Yes.

9 ANNE: Commissioner Kurtz.

10 MS. KURTZ: Yes.

11 ANNE: Commissioner Oatis.

12 MR. OATIS: Yes.

13 ANNE: Commissioner Sola.

14 MR. SOLA: Yes.

15 ANNE: Commissioner Winegeart.

16 MR. WINEGEART: Yes.

17 ANNE: Commissioner Wilkins.

18 CHAIR: Yes. Okay, so now we're in the
19 new space of what hybrid rate adjustments would
20 we like to make for Biscayne Bay.

21 MS. KURTZ: I have a question, and it may
22 have been in the materials we were given, but
23 honestly I really don't want to go through all
24 of that again. Do we have a number from the
25 pilots, how many cancellations and detentions

1 there were, because there were other charges
2 outside of the rate that there's a request for
3 change? I want to know if they have any
4 cancellations or detentions -- there are other
5 non percentage related charges that --

6 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Right. The history of
7 our group is that we've never charged detention
8 or cancellation.

9 MS. KURTZ: Ever?

10 CAPTAIN MARLOW: No. The -- there may be
11 a onesie in there somewhere, but since 2000,
12 the year that I looked at -- no, the answer is
13 that we have a \$50 per hour detention fee, \$50
14 cancellation fee. It's been a neglected rate
15 that we have not charged.

16 MS. KURTZ: So you don't track -- so
17 you're saying you've never even -- it's on the
18 books --

19 CAPTAIN MARLOW: I'm saying we do track
20 it, it's zero. It's zero.

21 CAPTAIN NITKIN: We don't --

22 CAPTAIN MARLOW: We don't charge it.

23 CAPTAIN NITKIN: We don't charge it.

24 CAPTAIN MARLOW: And -- and part of it is
25 it's, it's --

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CAPTAIN NITKIN: It's not worth it.

2 CAPTAIN MARLOW: -- it's \$50, it's not
3 even worth --

4 MS. KURTZ: Okay, but do you track like
5 how many times something is canceled, or how
6 many hours a delay had been incurred, just as a
7 way to --

8 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Not -- not specifically.
9 Not categorically. The -- the intent of that
10 component is -- while we have not charged
11 detentions, delays, we, we routinely experience
12 issues with, with certain ships that call for
13 pilots and we get there, they're not ready,
14 they know they're not ready but they called for
15 the pilot anyway, and we end up sitting in port
16 for --

17 MS. KURTZ: No, I know, yeah -- no, I know
18 how it works. I just --

19 CAPTAIN MARLOW: And -- and it's -- it's a
20 deterrent. There are no --

21 MS. KURTZ: I just wasn't sure if you had
22 been charging for it or not.

23 CAPTAIN MARLOW: We have not. And -- and
24 we think this will serve as a deterrent, that
25 we still would not. It -- it would be

1 something that would cause them to tighten up
2 their, their pilot requests, and, and enable us
3 to schedule and manage our pilot compliment
4 effectively.

5 MS. KURTZ: Okay. And then the -- the two
6 pilot jobs provision here, that would be for
7 the neopanamax container vessels?

8 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Correct. It's -- it's
9 listed specifically as certain neopanamax
10 container vessels. We have some of those
11 coming in right now, but the issue that we have
12 is there are some that are looking to come that
13 are really, really pushing the envelope of, of
14 at least initially what we're completely
15 comfortable with until we get more experience
16 handling these ships in our port, specifically
17 the maximum limit of 1,200 feet x 161 feet by
18 14 years.

19 MS. KURTZ: Okay. And do you have any
20 data on if these size vessels use two pilots in
21 other ports of similar dimensions?

22 CAPTAIN MARLOW: I don't have specific
23 data. I know anecdotally from conversations
24 that there are, there are many ports that put
25 two pilots on there because of the decreased

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 visibility and, and different factors like
2 that. There might be a situation where you
3 would want a pilot on one bridge wing, and
4 you're on the other one, and maybe even a third
5 guy on the center line, or --

6 MS. KURTZ: So that's -- that's not an
7 unusual request, to have two --

8 CAPTAIN MARLOW: No, it's not at all. It
9 takes place in many other ports.

10 MS. KURTZ: Thank you.

11 CHAIR: Yes, Commissioner Sola.

12 MR. SOLA: Yeah, along the same lines the
13 -- the cancellation order for the pilot on
14 board is \$50 per hour?

15 CAPTAIN MARLOW: It's \$50 -- it's
16 cancellation so it's \$50 period.

17 MR. SOLA: It's \$50 period.

18 CAPTAIN MARLOW: \$50 period. So if you
19 call a pilot and he comes to the ship, and you
20 say, eh, we changed our mind --

21 MR. SOLA: In your application did you
22 request that to be changed?

23 CAPTAIN MARLOW: We did. The --

24 MS. KURTZ: It's here.

25 MR. SOLA: I know, I'm --

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MS. KURTZ: I'm sorry.

2 MR. SOLA: I'm sorry, but --

3 CAPTAIN MARLOW: It's been a really long
4 day so I'm a little but punchy, but I know the
5 detention charge is 25% of the pilotage fee per
6 hour. I think the cancellation charge is 25%
7 of the pilotage fee as a single.

8 MR. SOLA: Got it. And then -- and then
9 the other question I had was the minimum, the
10 minimum fee that we had, \$300, I think it's
11 \$400 and some dollars right now.

12 CAPTAIN MARLOW: \$335 more or less.

13 MR. SOLA: Yeah, it seems. It seems
14 really low. What was your -- what was your
15 request on that?

16 CAPTAIN MARLOW: Our request on that is
17 not to specifically change the minimum but to
18 increase the minimum draft, and to -- that rate
19 is based on a combination of gross tonnage and
20 draft, just like every other ship. It's not a
21 discriminatory rate. And we're -- if you
22 increase the minimum draft it helps us with
23 some of these lower tonnage ships, because
24 effectively we, we lose money on those ships.

25 MR. SOLA: From going from 14 feet to --

1 CAPTAIN MARLOW: 18 feet.

2 MR. SOLA: Okay, thank you.

3 CHAIR: Okay, so in terms of adjustments
4 to the rate structure, if I was hearing
5 Commissioner Sola and the other Commissioner's
6 comments -- if you looked on Page 13 of Mr.
7 Law's report, you know, you have there the
8 handle data, right, and you show the handle,
9 handles and revenue by size of vessel, and so I
10 think that's what you guys were talking about,
11 right, which is the top two categories, which
12 coincidentally are also cruise ships. Maybe
13 there's a cost reduction there. Recognizing as
14 well that the volume is going to be increasing
15 in the next year, and so if there's a couple
16 more boats coming in next year, and you factor
17 that in to sort of the volume this year, what
18 would be the implication of that. Am I
19 articulating that right? Is that what you all
20 were thinking?

21 MS. KURTZ: So are you looking for
22 different values assigned to different
23 percentages, or just other than gross tonnage a
24 different way to calculate? What -- what are
25 you asking us to do?

1 CHAIR: Right, if you applied a percent,
2 whether that's 25% or 30%, or whatever, to
3 those top categories, you know, what would be
4 the revenue reduction, but then factor in the
5 fact you've got two new boats coming in, and,
6 you know, they would be in that category as
7 well, because of -- the testimony was there was
8 a 16% revenue increase forecasted for, in a
9 year for that, for those new vessels.

10 MR. OATIS: Multi variable, because you
11 want to adjust some rates downward potentially
12 for a discount, but then also include a future
13 event that hasn't happened, and integrate that
14 using current numbers.

15 CHAIR: Yes. Say that again.

16 MR. OATIS: A combination multi variable
17 analysis. So you're trying to adjust the
18 current handles using the, the information that
19 we have, figure out what a new rate would look
20 like, what the implications what a new reduced
21 rate at higher tonnages would be, but then also
22 integrate a future event of new boats, new
23 vessels that are coming that are going to be at
24 even higher tonnage, and convert that, and try
25 to make that into a single analysis. Is that

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 -- that's what you're asking.

2 CHAIR: Yes. Yes, that's a good way --

3 MS. KURTZ: Are you going to work with
4 Richard on that?

5 MR. OATIS: I think, yeah, we're going to
6 have to.

7 MS. KURTZ: Are you going to order in?
8 Sorry.

9 CHAIR: What other changes, or factors,
10 would you all like to look at?

11 MR. OATIS: So we're in discussion?

12 CHAIR: Yes, we're in discussion.

13 MR. WINEGEART: I would just like to point
14 out a point that Captain Quick made in his
15 information that he provided to us, that when
16 he talks about basing the pilotage charges on
17 tonnage it brings the smaller vessels with low
18 tonnage into the system where they can afford
19 to take a pilot. And I would like for Mr. Law
20 and, and you, Commissioner, to keep that in
21 mind, and not price the little guys out of
22 business. Just I would like for you to keep
23 that in mind as you're going through your
24 calculations.

25 MR. OATIS: Well, what our calculations

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 will be will be a reflection of what is decided
2 by this committee.

3 MR. WINEGEART: Well, that's -- I'm giving
4 you some input.

5 MR. OATIS: I think we'll probably have to
6 get a little more specific as far as ideas,
7 percentages, and converting that into numbers.

8 MR. WINEGEART: Right.

9 MR. OATIS: What -- what does that look
10 like, to not overburden.

11 MS. KURTZ: I have a question for
12 Commissioner Oatis. You mentioned that
13 increasing the rate to recoup past expenses,
14 although it may be necessary perhaps to try and
15 do that there's also an unfairness to your
16 future customers because you're imposing a rate
17 on them. Can you figure out some way to
18 address that in, you know, would that be like a
19 one time assessment to make up for some portion
20 of what's been lost, or, you know, just
21 philosophically disagree with a rate that would
22 tax future customers as opposed to past
23 customers that didn't have to pay?

24 I -- I just -- I don't know how you would
25 address that. And I do understand your point,

1 but the problem still exists, so I'm just
2 throwing that out there as something that I'm
3 hoping you'll, you know, consider.

4 MR. OATIS: And again, I mean I don't know
5 if I overstepped my bounds in offering to help,
6 but it's not going to be on us to come up with
7 any mechanism to do that. It's going to be
8 what is decided here, translated from words
9 into a spreadsheet, to determine what the
10 impact is going to be. So if -- we would have
11 to think of a mechanism on how that would be
12 somehow integrated, balanced out, where we are,
13 if that's the decision of the committee, who
14 bears some of the previous expenses while still
15 adjusting the rate on a go forward basis.

16 MS. KURTZ: Okay.

17 CHAIR: Yes. I mean just as my
18 perspective is, you know, I agree with this
19 issue of the methodology today that has been
20 used for over, it doesn't fit that nicely with
21 the cruise business, would like to change, but
22 it may go, be going past my mental capacity to
23 deal with that in this change, and, you know,
24 we ought to look at that down the road to move
25 away from, you know, the tonnage models, and to

1 use different parameters, but I think that
2 ought to be modeled in a controlled
3 environment, move to a new model that's revenue
4 neutral, you know, somehow then, and see how it
5 works for a year or so, rather than trying to
6 reduce and trying to change the methodology,
7 and creating a revenue scenario that we don't
8 know what the implication would be. Do you see
9 what I'm saying? So therefore in your model I
10 would just look at reducing as a percent, you
11 know, one way or the other, rather than
12 changing the methodology.

13 MR. OATIS: You're saying reducing as a
14 percent -- you're -- so you're just talking
15 about the tierage (sic).

16 CHAIR: Yes.

17 MR. OATIS: But then not addressing the
18 other aspect of the rate increase.

19 CHAIR: Well, if you want to come back
20 with -- you're saying one of the other levels
21 of rate increase -- yeah, I mean I'm open to
22 that, but -- Commissioner Winegeart.

23 MR. WINEGEART: I would ask Mr. Law what
24 does he need from us to go back to the room and
25 figure out a rate structure. It seems to me

1 you're going to need to know what target
2 compensation --

3 MR. OATIS: Correct, because the first
4 thing we have to figure out is what is average
5 net income, what, what factors are included,
6 what's excluded.

7 MR. LAW: We can't do that. You know,
8 it's like I said at the very beginning, it's a
9 big equation with a lot of variables, and if
10 you -- if you want --

11 MR. OATIS: Well, to some extent we've
12 identified the variables. We've identified
13 what they are, and basically determined which
14 ones we think are included and excluded, but --

15 MR. LAW: The reason we have that in
16 Exhibit 15, and in 16, just so you see things
17 change, and you may hear that, well, a new
18 cruise ship is going to come into this port,
19 well, that means something's going to leave,
20 and so I wouldn't want to advise you to count
21 on something's coming in and then not consider
22 what's going out. I think we could -- you
23 could create a lot of damage here by, by trying
24 to aggregate all this data.

25 And what -- what we really need to work on

1 is this information in Exhibit B, or that
2 layered report on Page, it's in our report, and
3 try to say where can you give a discount at a
4 tonnage level, quantify the revenue given up,
5 but then where do you put the -- if you're
6 wanting it to be revenue neutral where do you
7 add it back?

8 MR. OATIS: I don't necessarily know it
9 has to be revenue neutral.

10 MR. LAW: That's your decision.

11 MR. OATIS: Right.

12 MR. ASSAL: But I think once you change
13 the rates completely it's going to change the
14 whole dynamics of the Port of Miami, so we have
15 a very important task here, that we're not
16 comparing apples to apples. We're not talking
17 about the same industry. We're changing other
18 people's, so it's like going to your office
19 tomorrow and they just moved your desk, and you
20 might not have an office. I mean that's what
21 we're talking about here. And people aren't
22 thinking this through, we're just trying to
23 come up with a formula that's already been in
24 place for a hundred years.

25 And I think -- and from what I'm

1 understanding FCCA is looking for a number that
2 would offset the size of their vessels. The
3 pilots are saying, well, we've lost so much
4 money for so many years, but no one else is
5 really here to fight for their rights, so --
6 and I'm not saying that they didn't know. But
7 you're talking about changing not 2,000
8 vessels, 5,000 vessel rates. That's
9 significant.

10 Whether -- now you're going to upcharge,
11 or whatever formula you guys formulate,
12 probably 17, 195 handles that are tomorrow are
13 going to hear something different -- that's
14 pretty significant. Or vice-versa, or we -- I
15 mean what's -- what's the end goal here? What
16 is the end goal?

17 CHAIR: I mean they're going to hear
18 something different anyways, because if we went
19 with either one of these, if we accepted the
20 BBP's it would have been different.

21 MR. ASSAL: Okay, but what's the end goal?
22 What is our goal as the committee, as the Board
23 here? We heard both sides of the story, okay.
24 We felt 25% was too much. We felt 6% was way
25 too high. So what is our end goal as the

1 committee? We're going to come up with a
2 formula that's going to affect the whole
3 industry. That's going to set the tone for
4 everything throughout every pilot sector in the
5 state of Florida, and you're going to be doing
6 these once a month.

7 MR. JENNINGS: Well, if I may, Mr. Chair.

8 CHAIR: Yes.

9 MR. JENNINGS: A couple of things to keep
10 in mind, Commissioner Assal, every port is
11 different, completely different. You know, the
12 -- the combination of vessel traffic, the size
13 of the vessels, what the vessel -- every one is
14 different. I mean there are some
15 consistencies, yes, and everyone's current
16 formula is different, so what you do in Miami
17 may not be what happens in Everglades, or even,
18 or Panama City, or whatever. I do hear what
19 you're saying though. You're right, if you're
20 -- if you're not doing status quo, but you're
21 trying to play Solomon and give each side a
22 little something that they want, well, there
23 are only two other groups that are going to,
24 you know -- someone's going to pay, right?

25 I mean if you're going revenue neutral, or

1 if you're going to give the pilots a little bit
2 of an increase but you're going to give the
3 FCCA a break on the bigger vessels, somebody is
4 going to pay for that, and the other two other
5 categories I can think of, pleasure yachts and
6 cargo, big player -- so, yes, somebody is going
7 to come up with that money, based on what
8 you're talking about. But isn't that always
9 the case, that somebody is going to -- if
10 there's a rate increase somebody is going to
11 pay. And if there's a decrease somebody is
12 going to pay. In that case it would be the
13 pilots.

14 Your mission is to ensure that whatever
15 number you come up with, whatever formula you
16 come up with, it's a fair, reasonable, and just
17 rate that ensures that you have a high quality
18 piloting community to ensure the health,
19 safety, and welfare of the people of the state
20 of Florida, and the economic engine for those
21 people. So that's your mission. It's not
22 easy.

23 MR. ASSAL: I got you.

24 MR. WINEGEART: And I'd add to that,
25 mention that we -- it says in the statute that

1 the overall compensation to port pilots should
2 be equal to or greater than that available to
3 individuals in comparable maritime employment.

4 MR. JENNINGS: Right, that was one of the
5 factors that the legislature said should be
6 considered.

7 MR. WINEGEART: Right.

8 MR. JENNINGS: Absolutely. With the idea
9 being that's why, that's how you get the best
10 and the brightest to serve the state of
11 Florida.

12 MR. WINEGEART: Correct, so we have a
13 responsibility to do that.

14 MS. KURTZ: And also there are other
15 things on the table besides the percentage on
16 tonnage. There are also cancellations,
17 detentions, the two pilot on large cargo
18 vessel, and the harbor control surcharge.
19 Those are all things that are being asked for,
20 and if you do just some simple math that's
21 actually real money right there, so, you know,
22 that's also another way to, you know, if an
23 increase is distasteful, or inappropriate, or,
24 you know, whatever the opinion is, you know,
25 there's quite a bit of very reasonable fees

1 there that are paid in lots of other ports, you
2 know, to sort of counter-balance, you know,
3 whatever numbers might be -- so I just -- I
4 don't want you to forget about the other parts
5 to this. It's not just, you know, the 6% and
6 the CPI moving forward, there are -- there are
7 port call fees. That's all.

8 MR. SOLA: I agree with Captain Kurtz,
9 that there are some other fees in here that
10 haven't been addressed in a very long time,
11 these auxiliary fees, and also as I stated
12 earlier, that all vessels over 100,000 GRT
13 would only pertain to the cruise industry, and
14 I feel that if we were going to do a sliding
15 scale somewhere around that range would be
16 where the new sliding scale should, should
17 pertain to.

18 MS. KURTZ: So where does that leave us?

19 MR. ASSAL: Well, this is a big formula.
20 You got fees, you got everything, so when we're
21 talking about all these things it's not
22 something that we're going to have a calculator
23 and it will pop out in the next thirty minutes.
24 There's no way. There's a lot more variables
25 to changing the whole structure, and, and the

1 bigger the ships, or the bigger the tonnage,
2 and the cost factor, and then it's -- again if
3 you talk about what Commissioner Sola said over
4 100,000 tons, or whatever, you're talking about
5 -- it's almost 50% of the cruise ships, and
6 only 100 ships on the cargo side.

7 MR. JENNINGS: And, Mr. Chairman, if I
8 may.

9 CHAIR: Yes.

10 MR. JENNINGS: Part of the problem that
11 you're facing is that you -- I've heard this
12 from both sides, those requesting a decrease,
13 and those requesting an increase, is that,
14 well, we made it this way just to kind of keep
15 it simple for you. Unfortunately by trying to
16 keep it simple I think they may have made it
17 difficult for you.

18 For example I've heard nothing -- although
19 I've heard talk about width of the vessels
20 being a problem when the handles are coming in,
21 and how it's, because you have a narrow channel
22 and they're, they're at the dock, but they take
23 up so much space -- but now has talked about
24 width as far as maybe part of the rate
25 structure. I mean everyone just says keep the,

1 keep the current structure, and, you know --
2 which I'm going back to earlier and said if you
3 -- at some time -- at some point, maybe not now
4 but in the future, maybe just these two factors
5 are not sufficient anymore.

6 MS. ASSAL: But the evidence from both
7 sides, you look at the handles how, what, by
8 50%, and then the other ones say the expenses
9 have gone up, I mean so -- I mean you have the
10 same amount of revenue with only, what did we
11 have, 10,500 handles? So we had a lot more
12 smaller ships, and now we're getting a lot more
13 bigger ships, but the revenue hasn't changed.
14 But I guess revenue is generated by GRT, right,
15 so is the GRT volume the same? Not the
16 handles, is the GRT volume equivalent to that
17 dollars and cents then?

18 MR. OATIS: Basically yes.

19 MR. ASSAL: Basically yeah, right? It's
20 just less handles.

21 CHAIR: But one side would argue more
22 difficult handles.

23 MR. ASSAL: And I understand that.

24 MR. JENNINGS: So where do we go from
25 here?

1 MR. SOLA: I'm looking at Page 8 of Mr.
2 Law's current rates, and, you know, I can give
3 a proposed idea that per discussions, that
4 maybe we can look at, for example we have draft
5 minimum fees at \$17.433. Is there any
6 discussion on if that should go up or down?
7 Very quickly let's go --

8 MR. OATIS: The whole aspect of really
9 even that process going was we would give Port
10 Everglades pricing, it's a tiered pricing on
11 both draft and GRT. So there's precedent,
12 there's a precedence here to do that in order
13 to account for that marginal contribution of
14 the larger ships.

15 MR. SOLA: I saw that, and I agree with
16 that.

17 CHAIR: I like -- I agree with that too.

18 MS. KURTZ: Is there any way to run those
19 numbers and see, you know, how, what, you know,
20 the numbers from 2016, and see what that would
21 look like?

22 MR. OATIS: There is. I -- I set it up
23 already too, out of my curiosity, because
24 that's where I was thinking it would go. So
25 now, again, it's just a matter of we can

1 determine what that amount is, and we can go an
2 apples to apples comparison of what the total
3 income is.

4 MS. KURTZ: I can'[t hear you.

5 MR. OATIS: Sorry. I apologize. We can
6 run the numbers. And we can run the numbers of
7 the impact for this modified approach. Where
8 do we stop? Do we stop at a total income, or
9 do we, do we still need to address a net
10 income? For an apples to apples comparison we
11 likely could stop at total income, and then not
12 have to get into whether or not --

13 MS. KURTZ: You mean total revenue.

14 MR. OATIS: Revenue, yes.

15 MS. KURTZ: I agree, I think total revenue
16 is the number to look at, because they're
17 expenses, you can argue what those expenses are
18 --

19 MR. OATIS: But that -- that's a whole --

20 MS. KURTZ: That's a whole different
21 thing. We're really looking at revenue,
22 because you're dividing it amongst an equal
23 number of people regardless of what the
24 deductions are.

25 MR. OATIS: But wanting -- and obviously

1 wanting to make sure that still gets us where
2 we went to be from a (unintelligible)
3 perspective as far as considering any rate
4 increases.

5 MR. KURTZ: Yeah. How do you feel about
6 that, looking at total revenue as the number,
7 because it's an easier number to calculate, we
8 have it --

9 MR. ASSAL: The challenge is, is that
10 whether I talk to Jacksonville or you, or any
11 different, the expenses are the expenses, and I
12 just go based upon the numbers that, that are
13 brought to us, and that's how I tried to back
14 into them when I was playing with the
15 calculator. They have to be able to control
16 their own expenses. I can't tell them that.
17 And if they can't control their expenses that's
18 not my problem. I got to look at what's fair
19 for the whole board. That's just part of life,
20 I mean business, so Business 101. I agree with
21 you, revenue. Their expenses, if it goes down
22 it goes down. If it goes up it is what it is,
23 and we'll go from there, but depending on what
24 the future foreholds (phonetic), and we'll see
25 what happens.

1 MR. OATIS: I think what the summary said
2 -- I guess what I'm thinking about it, to your
3 point, the management of expenses is ultimately
4 something that comes out of their pockets. If
5 they're not managing the expenses they're not
6 running the business aspect of it, you know --
7 you understand, it's part business, part
8 regulated industry, but to the extent they're
9 not running the business, that's out of their
10 pockets. That's -- that's money their spending
11 because they're not putting through it
12 themselves.

13 MR. ASSAL: If you are capable of putting
14 those numbers together for everyone to see then
15 we can discuss either today or tomorrow -- I
16 mean what are we, what are we basing it on,
17 each average size for the amount of volume per,
18 per --

19 MR. OATIS: Basically, yeah, we would need
20 to figure out what the ranges are, put them in
21 the buckets, how we want to adjust the GRT
22 charge, and how we'd want to adjust draft,
23 assuming that we are sticking with those as the
24 drivers.

25 MR. ASSAL: So why don't we use the

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 numbers of 2015 just to get a number, and get a
2 ballpark idea, because it's already set, right?

3 MR. OATIS: We got 2016.

4 MR. ASSAL: Or 2016. I apologize.

5 MS. KURTZ: That's good.

6 MR. OATIS: That's what we've got, and
7 that's what the formulas are set up for.

8 MR. ASSAL: For the amount of vessels for
9 that year --

10 MR. OATIS: The tonnage, the handles,
11 everything.

12 MR. ASSAL: Everything.

13 MS. KURTZ: Using the Port Everglades
14 model that's in place currently?

15 MR. OATIS: And that's -- do we want to
16 use that to the T --

17 MS. KURTZ: I'm asking. That's --

18 MR. OATIS: -- or do we want to use it as
19 a comparable and come up with --

20 MR. ASSAL: Can you let us know exactly
21 what their model --

22 MR. OATIS: Yeah. It is --

23 MR. SOLA: Do you have it already for
24 total ships, and all that already?

25 MR. OATIS: I'm an accountant so that's my

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 palate for artistry. I've got a screenshot of
2 it. Let me see if I can find it for you.

3 MR. LAW: Are you looking for the
4 Everglades rates tier?

5 MR. OATIS: Yes, it's in your report.

6 CHAIR: It is? Okay.

7 MR. LAW: Page 29.

8 MR. OATIS: It's 948 of the overall
9 package.

10 MR. LAW: Do you want me to read it out to
11 you?

12 CHAIR: Okay, there it is, yeah.

13 MR. LAW: Okay, their layers for the
14 tonnage are the first 80,000 tons at the
15 existing rate. The next 50,000 tons is at
16 \$.0343, and that is a 3.65% decrease for the
17 first layer.

18 MR. OATIS: Right, it's a -- it's a fixed
19 percent. It's .013 reduction.

20 MR. LAW: \$.0343. And that's -- so that's
21 on the next 150. That gets you up to 130,000
22 tons. And then above, anything above 130,000
23 tons is at \$.0330. And that is a 7.3% decrease
24 from the beginning base --

25 CHAIR: Right. Also .013, so it's a fixed

1 dollar, fixed cent reduction.

2 MR. OATIS: The only other thought that I
3 would add to that is, is thinking of Mr.
4 Wilkin's thoughts of looking into the future as
5 well, look into where the tonnages are going to
6 be, addressing that now so that there's a fee
7 structure in place to account for it once they
8 come in.

9 MR. LAW: You know, I think looking at the
10 Everglades layers, they kind of have an idea of
11 what that revenue, how it will affect their
12 revenue, otherwise they would not request it.
13 And I think that in Biscayne the Everglades
14 calculations -- well, it may have some, some
15 pretty good merit --

16 MR. OATIS: It's the model. And they also
17 -- they also address draft as well, because
18 they have a feet draft minimum, at 21-30 is
19 \$22, 31-40 is \$29, and anything over 40 feet is
20 \$45, which would reflect a significant increase
21 from where we are now.

22 MR. LAW: Right. And then Miami had
23 requested the minimum go from 14 to 18, and if
24 you look at the analysis I did here on Page --
25 there's a lot of pages. I'm trying to show you

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 how the -- okay, it's on Page 30, how that
2 minimum was affecting the draft on those
3 smaller vessels.

4 CHAIR: Okay. So you're going to model
5 using those numbers, and you'll be able to come
6 back with something in the morning at 9:00?

7 MR. OATIS: Yeah, I think that's feasible.

8 CHAIR: Let me bring up something else. I
9 know it's late. You're going to do this
10 exercise, and the only thing for sure is the
11 number is going to go down, right?

12 MR. OATIS: No.

13 MR. LAW: Yeah.

14 CHAIR: Yeah.

15 MS. KURTZ: No.

16 MR. OATIS: Well, no, that's -- that's --
17 again it's a model to work with, but I'm not
18 necessarily saying to apply it strictly as it
19 stands, because I think that addresses half of
20 what we talked about addressing.

21 CHAIR: Correct.

22 MR. OATIS: It doesn't address any type of
23 increase, it only addresses a tiering of what
24 we currently have. And I still think we need
25 to talk about the buckets, the numbers, the --

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 CHAIR: So you're going to apply the
2 tiering across all vessels.

3 MR. OATIS: Correct.

4 CHAIR: Okay, cargo and --

5 MR. OATIS: Cargo and passenger.

6 CHAIR: Okay. So then that will give us a
7 number, but you don'[t know what variable it
8 is. But it's probably -- well, is it higher or
9 lower, do you know? It will be a little bit
10 lower.

11 MR. OATIS: Which way?

12 CHAIR: If you just modeled it using --

13 MR. OATIS: Using strictly Port
14 Everglades?

15 CHAIR: Yeah.

16 MR. OATIS: I don't know that one, because
17 their, their draft is so much higher. We'd
18 have to see how that weighs in. Plus we'd also
19 have the additional auxiliary fees.

20 MS. KURTZ: Right, because the double
21 pilotage on the neopanamax vessels would have
22 to be factored in, so how many of those vessels
23 are there, because that's a double -- that
24 would be a potentially double --

25 MR. OATIS: Yeah, and this is where we're

1 going to struggle, because we're trying to do
2 apples to apples in 2016, but then every little
3 variable we start throwing in takes us away
4 from -- we would have to have a base case to
5 compare this to. We need to have a set of
6 facts. Right now we can use 2016 as it is, and
7 we can use that as our base case, but if we
8 start bringing in future variables we need to
9 somehow integrate that into our base case, and
10 we won't have apples to apples.

11 MS. KURTZ: Can we just look at 2016's
12 numbers for how many neopanamax vessels they
13 had, so that can at least get applied and see
14 --

15 MR. OATIS: Yeah, I think we can do that.

16 MS. KURTZ: And that would just at least
17 give some idea, just because these are other
18 proposed changes.

19 CHAIR: Okay. Commissioner Sola, did you
20 have a quick? Okay, so you -- so you'll have
21 that exercise, and then we'll come back and
22 you'll have that number, and then we'll debate
23 the what ifs on a couple of the categories in
24 terms of looking at percent reductions or --

25 MR. OATIS: So I'll start right now, is

1 looking at a pure application of Port
2 Everglades to the Port Miami facts without any
3 different tiering, without any different
4 adjustments. It's -- that's where we're
5 starting, and then we pick up the conversation
6 tomorrow. Is that -- I'm asking I guess.

7 CHAIR: Right.

8 MR. OATIS: Am I understanding that
9 correct?

10 CHAIR: But then what we will do, then
11 we'll get into a debate on, okay, look at these
12 top two categories, or top three categories,
13 and want to know what's the implication in
14 revenue if you drop it 10%, or 20%, and you'll
15 be able, you'll have that right there on Excel
16 so you'll be able to tell us that immediately.

17 MS. KURTZ: And you may actually be able
18 to e-mail to all of us without problems so we
19 can look at while you're -- no?

20 MR. OATIS: I can't do that because it --
21 yeah, no, that's right.

22 MS. KURTZ: No, I mean in the room,
23 because we're all sitting here with our --

24 MR. OATIS: Well, I can put it up on the
25 projector if --

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 MS. KURTZ: You can put it up on the
2 screen, yeah, there you go.

3 MR. JENNINGS: But you're not passing it
4 out tonight.

5 MS. BLANTON: No, not now. No.

6 MR. JENNINGS: I just heard e-mail and I
7 got -- Ms. Blanton and I both got a little
8 nervous about that one.

9 MS. BLANTON: Can I ask a procedural
10 question at the appropriate time, about what
11 happens next when we come back tomorrow?

12 MR. JENNINGS: Okay, go ahead.

13 MS. BLANTON: My question is -- I
14 understand you're going to do some modeling
15 tonight, you're going to come back tomorrow,
16 and they're going to discuss options going
17 forward. Is there going to be an opportunity
18 once you get to a proposal for the parties to
19 comment on it? Because we're talking about
20 something totally different than what FCCA
21 proposed, and totally different from what we
22 proposed. Do you want our input on it? And I
23 would strongly suggest that it might be helpful
24 but --

25 CHAIR: Okay, we'll take that under

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS 5/18/2017

1 advisement, but be prepared to do that. Okay,
2 is everybody tired?

3 Okay, all right, so yes, so tomorrow
4 morning we will come back, you'll present the
5 model case, we'll go through some scenarios,
6 and then, and talk about, you know, where we,
7 where we want to land, right? Okay, so 9:00.
8 Are you we good?

9 MR. JENNINGS: No it's noticed for 9:00,
10 you can't start earlier. And just a reminder
11 to the committee members, don't discuss this
12 among yourselves tonight, please.

13 CHAIR: All right, this meeting is
14 adjourned. Thank you.

15 (Thereupon, the above proceeding concluded.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

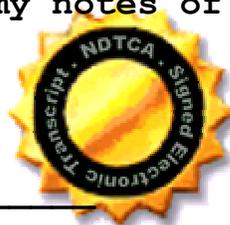
(STATE OF FLORIDA)

(COUNTY OF MIAMI-DADE)

I, NATHANIEL TORO, Reporter, certify that I was authorized to and did report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and correct transcription of my notes of the proceedings.



NATHANIEL TORO, Reporter



Reporter Commission: GG 111434
Expires: 06/04/21